

BERKSHIRE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO

Single Audit

For the Year Ended June 30, 2021





88 East Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215
IPARepoirt@ohioauditor.gov
(800) 282-0370

Members of the Board
Berkshire Local School District
14259 Claridon Troy Road, PO Box 364
Burton, Ohio 44021

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, prepared by Charles E. Harris & Associates, Inc., for the audit period July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. Berkshire Local School District is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

Keith Faber
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

January 12, 2022

This page intentionally left blank.

**Berkshire Local School District
Geauga County**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE
Prepared by Management:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	2
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	3
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for the Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	5
Schedule of Findings.....	8

This page intentionally left blank.

Berkshire Local School District
Geauga County
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

FEDERAL GRANTOR <i>Pass Through Grantor</i> Program / Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE		
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>		
Child Nutrition Cluster:		
Cash Assistance:		
School Breakfast Program	10.553	\$ 104,604
COVID-19 School Breakfast Program	10.553	4,629
National School Lunch Program	10.555	198,825
COVID-19 National School Lunch Program	10.555	14,272
Non-Cash Assistance (Food Distribution):		
National School Lunch Program	10.555	<u>28,561</u>
Total Child Nutrition Cluster		350,891
 <i>Direct Program:</i>		
Community Facilities Loans and Grant	10.766	<u>6,935,362</u>
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture		<u>7,286,253</u>
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY		
<i>Direct Program</i>		
COVID-19 Boardband Ohio Connectivity	21.019	14,256
COVID-19 CRF-Rural and Small Town SD	21.019	<u>80,776</u>
Total U.S. Department of Treasury		<u>95,032</u>
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION		
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>		
Title I		
Title I Grant to Local Educational Agencies		
Title I Grant to Local Educational Agencies - FY20	84.010	17,570
Title I Grant to Local Educational Agencies - FY21	84.010	<u>200,350</u>
Total Title I		217,920
Special Education Cluster:		
Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	<u>288,319</u>
Total Special Education Cluster		288,319
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	37,416
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	15,573
COVID-19 ESSER	84.425	<u>172,208</u>
Total U.S. Department of Education		<u>731,436</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards		<u>\$ 8,112,721</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

Berkshire Local School District
Geauga County
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the Berkshire Local School District (the District) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2021. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position or changes in net position of the District.

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement.

NOTE C – INDIRECT COST RATE

The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE D – CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER

The District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the District assumes it expends federal monies first.

NOTE E – FOOD DONATION PROGRAM

The District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the entitlement value. The District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN
ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Berkshire Local School District
Geauga County
14259 Claridon Troy Road, Box 364
Burton, Ohio 44021

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial statement audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 3, 2021, wherein we noted the financial impact of COVID-19 and the ensuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the District.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

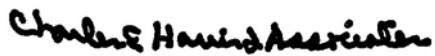
Berkshire Local School District
Geauga County
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over
Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters
Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in
Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*
Page 2

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Charles E. Harris & Associates, Inc.
December 3, 2021

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR
THE MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE
REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

Berkshire Local School District
Geauga County
14259 Claridon Troy Road, Box 364
Burton, Ohio 44021

To the Board of Education:

Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program

We have audited the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio's, (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on the District's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2021. The District's major federal program is identified in the Summary of Auditor's Results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for the District's major federal program based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for the major program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Opinion on the Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for the major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirements of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated December 3, 2021, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Schedule) is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Schedule is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Charles E. Harris, Associate

Charles E. Harris & Associates, Inc.
December 3, 2021

**Berkshire Local School District
Geauga County
Schedule of Findings
2 CFR § 200.515
June 30, 2021**

1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

<i>(d)(1)(i)</i>	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(iii)</i>	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
<i>(d)(1)(v)</i>	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(vi)</i>	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(vii)</i>	Major Programs (list):	Community Facilities Loans and Grants, CFDA 10.766
<i>(d)(1)(viii)</i>	Dollar Threshold: Type A\B Programs	Type A: > \$ 750,000 Type B: all others
<i>(d)(1)(ix)</i>	Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR §200.520?	Yes

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None.

3. FINDINGS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

None.



Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Berkshire Local School District
Burton, Ohio

Berkshire Local School District Burton, Ohio

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT



Berkshire K-12 Construction Site

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

*Prepared by Beth A. McCaffrey
Treasurer*



Berkshire K-12 Construction Site

Introductory Section

Berkshire Local School District
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
Table of Contents

	Page
I. Introductory Section	
Table of Contents	i
Letter of Transmittal	v
List of Principal Officials	x
Organizational Chart	xi
Certificate of Achievement	xii
 II. Financial Section	
Independent Auditors' Report.....	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis.....	5
 Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	14
Statement of Activities	15
 Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	16
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities.....	17
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	18
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund	20
Statement of Fund Net Position - Internal Service Fund	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Fund	22
Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Fund	23
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....	24
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	25

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	26
---	----

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – School Employees Retirement System of Ohio – Last Eight Fiscal Years	68
Schedule of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability – School Employees Retirement System of Ohio – Last Five Fiscal Years	70
Schedule of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio – Last Eight Fiscal Years	72
Schedule of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio – Last Five Fiscal Years	74
Schedule of the School District’s Contributions – School Employees Retirement System of Ohio – Last Ten Fiscal Years	76
Schedule of the School District’s Contributions – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	78
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	80

Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules:

Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Fund Descriptions.....	83
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	86
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	87
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	88
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	90
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds.....	93
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds.....	94

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses and Changes in
Fund Balance/Fund Equity - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual:

Major Funds:

General Fund	96
Building Fund.....	100
Classroom Facilities Fund	101

Nonmajor Funds:

Food Service Fund.....	102
Other Grants Fund	103

Athletics and Music Fund.....	104
ONenet Fund.....	105
Title VI-B Fund.....	106
Title I Fund	107
Title IIA Fund.....	108
Title VI Fund.....	109
Elementary Assets Fund.....	110
Student Activities Fund.....	111
Miscellaneous State Grant Fund.....	112
Latchkey Fund.....	113
Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund.....	114
Device Insurance Fund.....	115
Educational Foundation Fund.....	116
Leighton Fund.....	117
Longo Scholarship Fund.....	118
Student Wellness and Success Fund.....	119
ESSER Fund.....	120
CARES Relief Fund	121
Uniform School Supplies Fund	122
Special Rotary Fund	123
Public School Support Fund	124
School Improvement Model Fund.....	125
Unclaimed Funds Fund.....	126
Termination Benefit Fund	127
Debt Service Fund	128
Permanent Improvement Fund	129
Capital Improvement Fund.....	130
Self Insurance Fund.....	131
Private Purpose Trust Fund	132

III. Statistical Section

Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	S2
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S4
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	S6
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	S8
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Years.....	S10
Property Tax Rates--Direct and Overlapping Governments - Last Ten Years	S12
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Years.....	S16
Principal Taxpayers:	
Real Estate Tax	S17
Public Utilities Tax	S18
Income Tax Revenue Base and Collections – Last Ten Years.....	S19
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	S20

Ratio of General Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value, Ratio of General Debt to Personal Income and Debt per Capita – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	S22
Computation of Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S24
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years	S26
Principal Employers – December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2010.....	S28
Building Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S30
Per Pupil Cost – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	S32
Attendance and Graduation Rates – Last Ten School Years.....	S33
School District Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S34
Full-Time Equivalent School District Teachers by Education – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	S36
Enrollment Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S37
SAT Composite Scores – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S38
ACT Composite Scores – Last Ten School Years	S40
Average Number of Students per Teacher – Last Ten School Years.....	S41

Berkshire Local School District

**14259 CLARIDON-TROY ROAD
P.O. BOX 364
BURTON OH 44021**

**PHONE: 440-834-3380
FAX: 440-834-2058**

December 3, 2021

Board of Education Members
Berkshire Local School District

We are pleased to submit to you the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the Berkshire Local School District (the "School District") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. This ACFR enables the School District to comply with Ohio Administrative Code Section 117-2-03 (B), which requires reporting on a GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) basis, and Ohio Revised Code Section 117.38 which requires school districts reporting on a GAAP basis to file an unaudited annual report with the Auditor of State within 150 days of the fiscal year end.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that has been established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Under Ohio law, regular audits are required to be performed on all financial related operations of the School District. These audits may be done by either the State Auditor's Office or, if the State Auditor permits, an independent public accounting firm. For fiscal year 2021, the School District was audited by Charles E Harris & Associates. Their unmodified opinion is included in the financial section of this ACFR.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the Independent Auditors' Report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

The School District

The Berkshire Local School District is located in eastern Geauga County and encompasses one hundred and fifteen (115) square miles which includes Burton Village and the Townships of Burton, Claridon and Troy. The School District operates under a locally-elected Board form of government. This Board manages the School District's four instructional/support facilities staffed by 66 non-certificated employees, 100 certificated full time teaching personnel and 7 administrative employees to provide services to 1,330 students and other community members.

The School District was established in June 1967 and is organized under Article VI, Sections 2 and 3 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio. Under these provisions, there is no authority for a school district to have a charter or adopt local laws. The legislative power of the School District is vested in the Board of Education, consisting of five members elected at-large for staggered four year terms. Statutorily, the School District operates under standards prescribed by the Ohio State Board of Education as provided in division (D) of Section 3301.07 of the Ohio Revised Code to provide services mandated by State and Federal agencies.

The Berkshire Local School District provides a comprehensive array of educational programs and services to students in three buildings:

- Berkshire Junior Senior High School built in 1936, with additions in 1973 and 2002, houses 624 students from grades 7 through 12.
- Burton Elementary School built in 1959, with an addition in 1962, and modular addition in 2009, houses 501 students from grades kindergarten through 6.
- Ledgemont Elementary School built in 1981 houses 205 students from grades kindergarten through 6.

The Burton Elementary School and Ledgemont Elementary School provides general and special education services to children ranging from kindergarten through the sixth grade. The Berkshire Junior High/High School provides general, special education and vocational education services to students ranging from the seventh grade through the twelfth grade. Course offerings, supplemented by extra-curricular opportunities, provide students with the skills necessary to pursue post-high school educational and career goals. All three buildings were sold at auction during fiscal year 2021. The sale was contingent upon an operating leaseback of the buildings for fiscal year 2022. Please see Note 24 for additional information.

The School District's cost-per-pupil is consistently among the lowest for Geauga County school districts. The results of achievement, competency and proficiency testing continue to substantiate the effectiveness of the teaching-learning process in the School District.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the Berkshire Local School District's financial planning and control. The legal level of control has been established by the Board of Education at fund level for all funds. The Treasurer has been given authority to allocate board appropriations to the function and object levels within each fund. Transfers between funds, however, need special approval from the Board.

Economic Condition and Outlook

The Berkshire Local School District is noteworthy for a variety of reasons. It is rural and includes part of the second largest Amish population in Ohio, yet it is an easy commute to Cleveland, a major metropolitan center. The population contains a relatively high number of senior citizens, testimony to the fact that the region is a safe, desirable place to live. Property values have remained steady despite the unpredictable economy. Several businesses are located in the area such as Great Lakes Cheese Company, Excel Polymers, LLC, Troy Manufacturing, Burton Floral and Garden, and Preston Superstore.

Many smaller run service businesses are located throughout the School District community. Adding to a strong small business base are construction, remodeling, plumbing, landscaping, door service, concrete, paving, hardware, coin-operated laundromat, and water softener businesses owned by people of the community. Professional service businesses such as insurance, attorneys' offices, credit union, banks, and accountants also contribute to the local economy. Many of these have been around for more than twenty years. Kent State Geauga Campus has begun an expansion project to bring more class offerings to the area. Currently they offer associates degrees in arts and sciences, accounting technology, business management technology, and computer technology along with baccalaureate degrees in business management technology and general studies. The commercial base, though growing and changing, is still rather small compared to more densely populated areas and neighboring school districts.

The high school and Burton Elementary building are located in Burton Village, known for its historical atmosphere – a place where history lives. Around the center of town and in the surrounding area are many specialty shops that add to the charm of the Village and to the local economy. These include All Matters, Inc., A.H., Christiansons, Locally Blown Glass, Coffee Corners Antiques, Lu Lu Tru Day Spa, White House Chocolates, and Sunrise Farm Market. After a day of unique shopping, one can take in a good meal at Quintealias Tea Parlor, Fat Daddy of Burton, JC's or Warren's Spirited Kitchen; all are within walking distance of the square and the shops.

Burton is host to Century Village. This museum is open year round sharing a part of history with over twenty historically accurate buildings on sixty-five acres, 20,000 museum artifacts that depict a Western Reserve Village from 1798 to 1900 and a working farm with a sugar bush maintained for making maple syrup. Many events and festivals are held bringing in thousands of visitors to the area each year including music festivals, Civil War reenactments and the Apple Butter Festival. The Great Geauga County Fair,

the oldest fair in Ohio, is held Labor Day weekend and shares the country atmosphere with over 100,000 visitors each year. Many events are real crowd pleasers such as the rooster flying contest (hosted by Dick Goddard), cow milking, the demolition derby, and the battle of the fire departments. Two large antique fairs are held on the fairgrounds every May and September, as are other events throughout the year bringing in many visitors to the area and adding to the local economy.

Ledgemont Elementary is located in Thompson Township which is the birthplace of Charles Martin Hall, the inventor of the commercial method of producing aluminum. Thompson is also home to Thompson Drag Raceway. The raceway was one of the first dragstrips in the nation, and the first dragstrip in Ohio. Famous drivers such as Don Garlits and T.V. Tommy Ivo received their start into the racing business at Thompson. After a day at the raceway, enjoy a delicious meal at Stocker on the Square or visit one of our many wineries such as Maple Ridge Vineyard, Grand River Cellars or St. Joseph Vineyard.

School District Local Funding

The funding structure of public education in Ohio is such that school districts receive very little revenue growth as a result of inflationary increases in their tax base. This is a result of House Bill 920 which mandates that any increases in assessed real property values as a result of reappraisal result in a corresponding decrease in millage rate. This keeps the tax receipts the same as when the levy was first placed on the ballot. As a result, school districts throughout Ohio must place operating funding levies on the ballot at regular intervals to keep pace with inflation and added programming.

School District management will carefully control expenses during the coming years to continue to assure tax levy revenues are adequate and well spent. A one percent tax levy on earned income was approved by voters in May of 2007, with collection beginning in 2008. This levy replaced a .75 percent income tax on all income. Because of cuts in State funding, reduced revenues from the phasing out of the tangible personal property tax and increased costs in health care, bus fuel, and utilities, the School District was forced to return to the ballot for additional operating revenues. The earned income tax levy was the best option for the School District as it has a history of not passing operating levies. The option to change the current income tax levy to an earned income tax levy was just allowed in 2006 and the Board took advantage of this option to continue needed funding for the School District.

During fiscal year 2021, the School District maintained a restrictive budget and monitored costs to end the fiscal year with a conservative balance. The School District has continued to closely monitor expenditures as a result of declining revenue and anticipated revenue losses in the coming years. Various cost cutting measures including sharing transportation arrangements with other nearby districts when feasible. These efforts were made to attempt to keep ahead of the rising cost of utilities and fuel and building maintenance repairs. The School District is striving to maintain a quality education for its students within a tight budget.

Long-Term Planning

Annually, the School District prepares a five-year financial forecast in accordance with State law. The financial forecast is the foundation for the School District's operations and is used as a financial planning tool to assist the School District in determining its ability to meet certain financial obligations and plan future funding needs. The forecast shows revenues and expenditures for the general operating fund for the past three fiscal years and projects revenues and expenditures for the ensuing five-year period. Through a collaborative process, the administration assists the Board of Education in determining and prioritizing the needs of the School District.

Relevant Financial Policies

It is the School District's responsibility to provide essential services for its citizens while managing and safeguarding public funds. Specific policies are key tools that help management make sound financial decisions. The Investment Policy and the Capital Asset Policy are two of these key management tools. An investment policy is necessary for effective cash management and is essential to good fiscal management. This is particularly true as mounting costs and expanding programs have placed ever increasing pressures

on the School District's revenues. Investment returns on funds not immediately required can help to reduce this pressure. Effective cash management of these funds requires an investment policy be well founded and uncompromisingly applied. The Treasurer manages the investment of the School District's funds by adhering to the Investment Policy that has been approved by the Board of Education. Any financial institution that holds School District funds must also agree to the requirements of this policy. This policy details the objectives and rules for the safekeeping of the School District's funds.

The main objective of the capital asset policy is to maintain and safeguard the School District's assets. The policy is implemented to help management control fixed and moveable property for more effective asset accountability and interdepartmental utilization, valuing of assets for insurance coverage (for proof of loss and replacement of assets), financial projections of depreciated assets for use in future capital expenditures and to determine the actual cost of a function of the School District, and asset accountability for increased security of vulnerable equipment.

Major Initiatives

Strategic Planning/Long-term Financial Goals

The School District approved a 3.65 mill bond levy to construct a Pre K through 12 school on Kent State Geauga's campus in May 2018. In October 2018, the School District began the planning process for the new school in conjunction with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission (OFCC) with Berkshire contributing forty-five percent of building costs and the State of Ohio contributing fifty-five percent. The new building will be operational in January 2022.

The School District expanded their open enrollment policy in 2012 to include students at the Kindergarten through sixth grade levels. For fiscal year 2021, an additional 259 students open enrolled to the School District. The School District will continue the expanded open enrollment policy in the 2021/2022 school year.

No Child Left Behind Compliance

Unfunded federal mandates require additional extensive diagnostic and achievement testing of students. Berkshire Local School District has complied with such requirements. As such testing is introduced at various grade levels, the School District is working with the assessment instruments provided by the State of Ohio. In addition, Berkshire Local School District teachers are being measured by the No Child Left Behind standard of "highly qualified" in relationship to their teaching assignments.

Federal Projects

The School District files applications for federal funds electronically utilizing the Consolidated Local Plan. This allows the director to coordinate the application to the goals of the Continuous Improvement Plan. The School District continues to apply for all federal funds for which the School District is eligible. This includes the Title IIA Grant allowing for professional development opportunities for teachers, Title IV Grant which serves preschool students, IDEA dedicated to special needs children, the Title I Reading Recovery program to improve the reading for eligible students at the elementary school and ESSER dedicated to provide Covid-19 relief. Student readiness for advancement in each grade has been the primary focus of these services.

Educational Programs and Facilities Improvements

One of the most successful programs instituted in the last ten years is the all day every day kindergarten program. The benefits of this program have moved the Board to consider other options for cost saving measures instead of reverting back to the half-day program. Given the lack of pre-schools in the area, all day programs for kindergarten become even more important.

During the 2021 school year, the School District's curriculum included a wide range of electives and comprehensive courses of study in college preparatory, liberal arts and vocational programs. Advanced placement courses are offered at the high school in Biology, Calculus, Literature and Composition,

Language and Composition, Environmental Science, Physics, Statistics, US Government, US History, World History, Computer Science, Spanish, and Chemistry. College Credit Plus offerings include Algebra for Calculus, Statistics, Modern Math, Spanish, and Computer Science. The high school offers over 180 courses on the main campus with over 50 additional vocational offerings at Auburn Career Center.

The School District regularly assesses the needs of the buildings and what facility improvements are needed for that school year. Minor repairs and updates have been made during the current year.

Awards

GFOA Certificate of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Berkshire Local School District for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgments

The publication of this report is a significant step toward elevating the professional standards for Berkshire Local School District's financial reporting. We believe it enhances the School District's accountability to the residents and provides all interested parties with a broad historical perspective of the Berkshire Local School District's financial and demographic information. The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated service of the Treasurer's Office staff, Jaime Berman and Bonnie Makowski. Assistance from the Geauga County Auditor's staff and outside agencies made possible the fair presentation of statistical data.

Special appreciation is expressed to the Local Government Services' section of the State Auditor Keith Faber's office for assistance in the planning, designing and reviewing of this financial report.

Finally, sincere appreciation is extended to the Board of Education for their support for this project and their continued commitment to providing quality education for the students in our community.

Respectfully submitted,



Beth A. McCaffrey
Treasurer



John Stoddard
Superintendent

Berkshire Local School District

Principal Officials

June 30, 2021

Board of Education

John ManfrediPresident
Jody MillerVice-President
Mary Hipp Member
Linda Stone Member
Bryan Wadsworth..... Member

Treasurer

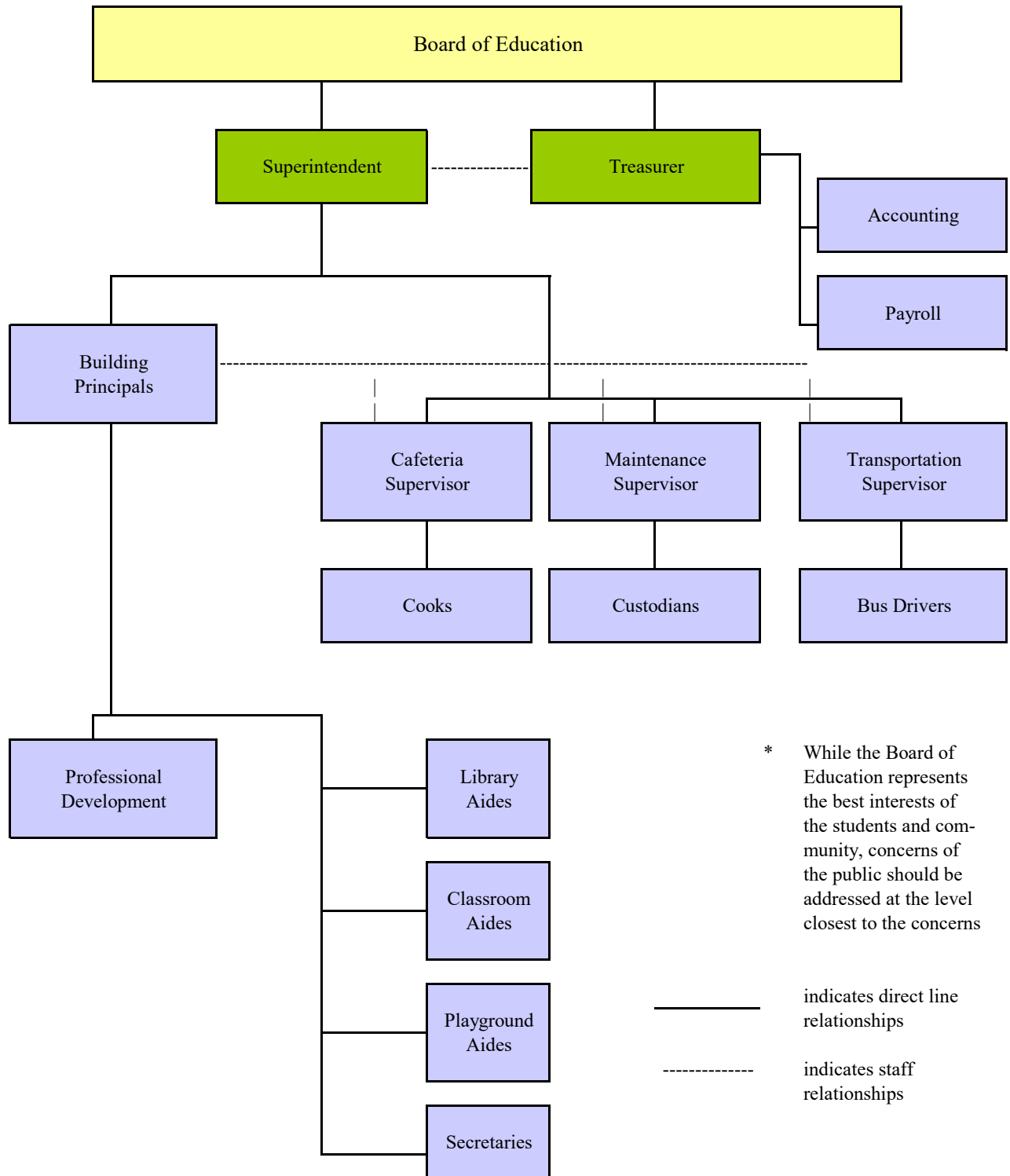
Mrs. Beth A. McCaffrey

Superintendent

Mr. John Stoddard

Berkshire Local School District

Organizational Chart



* While the Board of Education represents the best interests of the students and community, concerns of the public should be addressed at the level closest to the concerns

———— indicates direct line relationships

----- indicates staff relationships



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Berkshire Local School District
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2020

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO



Berkshire K-12 Construction Site

Financial Section

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Berkshire Local School District
Geauga County
14259 Claridon Troy Road, Box 364
Burton, Ohio 44021

To the Board of Education:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Berkshire Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and its cash flows, where applicable and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 25 to the financial statements, the financial impact of COVID-19 and the ensuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the District. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and schedules of net pension liabilities, net OPEB (assets) liabilities, and pension and OPEB contributions listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 3, 2021, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Charles E. Harris & Associates, Inc.
December 3, 2021

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Berkshire Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
Unaudited

The management's discussion and analysis of Berkshire Local School District's (the School District) financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key Financial Highlights for fiscal year 2021 are as follows:

- Total capital assets increased from fiscal year 2020. The additions to capital assets consisted of the ongoing construction of the school building along with furniture/fixtures. There were corresponding increases in outstanding fiscal year-end payables that were directly related to the ongoing construction.
- Total revenues of \$24,311,692 were comprised of general revenues in the amount of \$20,232,263 or 83 percent and program specific revenues from charges for services, grants, capital and contributions in the amount of \$4,079,429 or 17 percent.
- The School District refunded general obligation bonds to take advantage of reductions to interest rates and issued certificates of participation specific to the ongoing construction on the new school facilities.

Using the Basic Financial Statements

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the Berkshire Local School District as a financial whole, or complete operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the whole School District, presenting both an aggregate and longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements explain how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the School District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the Berkshire Local School District, the general fund is by far the most significant fund.

Reporting the School District as a Whole

Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

While these statements contain information about the large number of funds used by the School District to provide programs and activities, the view of the School District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2021?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities answer this question. These statements include all non-fiduciary assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting, similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

Berkshire Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
Unaudited

These two statements report the School District's net position and changes in net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the School District as a whole the financial position of the School District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the School District's current property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, all of the School District's activities are classified as governmental. All of the School District's programs and services are reported here including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, operation of food services and extracurricular activities.

Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds

The analysis of the School District's major funds begins with the balance sheet. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the School District's major funds. The School District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the School District's most significant funds. The School District's major governmental funds are the general fund and the building and classroom facilities capital projects funds.

Governmental Funds Most of the School District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at fiscal year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

Proprietary Fund The School District maintains a proprietary fund. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the School District's various functions. The School District's internal service fund accounts for dental and prescription claims self-insurance. The proprietary fund uses the accrual basis of accounting.

Fiduciary Funds Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the School District. Fiduciary funds are not reflected on the government-wide financial statements because the resources from these funds are not available to support the School District's programs. These funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

Berkshire Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
Unaudited

The School District as a Whole

Recall that the statement of net position provides the perspective of the School District as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the School District's net position for 2021 compared to 2020:

Table 1
Net Position
Governmental Activities

	2021	2020	Change
Assets			
Current and Other Assets	\$52,926,130	\$65,029,037	(\$12,102,907)
Net OPEB Asset	1,031,428	935,532	95,896
Capital Assets	34,366,168	8,534,567	25,831,601
Total Assets	88,323,726	74,499,136	13,824,590
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Deferred Charge on Refunding	51,903	0	51,903
Pension	3,841,079	3,504,068	337,011
OPEB	627,142	459,792	167,350
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	4,520,124	3,963,860	556,264
Liabilities			
Current and Other Liabilities	11,256,627	2,907,914	(8,348,713)
Long-term Liabilities:			
Due Within One Year	573,573	905,808	332,235
Due in More Than One year:			
Net Pension Liability	18,225,506	16,024,078	(2,201,428)
Net OPEB Liability	1,372,484	1,526,544	154,060
Other Amounts	32,816,982	28,375,806	(4,441,176)
Total Liabilities	64,245,172	49,740,150	(14,505,022)
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Property Taxes	6,572,448	7,430,907	858,459
Pension	157,738	1,245,715	1,087,977
OPEB	2,017,169	1,695,434	(321,735)
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	8,747,355	10,372,056	1,624,701
Net Position			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	16,502,193	4,070,522	12,431,671
Restricted	12,444,396	26,468,953	(14,024,557)
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(9,095,266)	(12,188,685)	3,093,419
Total Net Position	\$19,851,323	\$18,350,790	\$1,500,533

The net pension liability (NPL) is one of the largest liabilities reported by the School District at June 30, 2021. GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise

Berkshire Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
Unaudited

of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the School District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For the School District, total assets and deferred outflows of resources exceed total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$19,851,323 in fiscal year 2021 and \$18,350,790 in fiscal year 2020.

A large portion of the School District's net position reflects "Net Investment in Capital Assets" (i.e. land, construction in progress, buildings, improvements, furniture, fixtures, equipment and vehicles) less any related debt to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The School District uses these capital assets to provide services to its students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the School District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

By comparing assets and liabilities, one can see the overall position of the School District has increased as evidenced by the increase in net position. Management continues to diligently plan expenses, staying carefully within the School District's revenues in an effort to maintain the durations between its levy requests. Current assets decreased from reductions to both cash and intergovernmental receivables. The reduction to cash is the direct result of payments for ongoing construction and the reduction to the intergovernmental receivable results from the collection of the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission (OFCC) grant specific to the construction of the school facilities. Capital assets increased from construction in progress on the new school facilities. The current liabilities consist largely of payables associated with the construction that were outstanding at fiscal year-end, accrued interest owed on the OFCC debt bonds and certificates of participation, and accrued wages on employees off for the summer.

In order to further understand what makes up the changes in net position for the current year, the following table gives readers further details regarding the results of activities for 2021 and 2020.

Berkshire Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
Unaudited

Table 2
Changes in Net Position
Governmental Activities

	2021	2020	Change
Revenues			
Program Revenues			
Charges for Services and Sales	\$2,049,445	\$2,025,474	\$23,971
Operating Grants and Contributions	2,029,984	1,395,128	634,856
Total Program Revenues	<u>4,079,429</u>	<u>3,420,602</u>	<u>658,827</u>
General Revenues			
Property Taxes	10,372,292	7,253,232	3,119,060
Income Taxes	3,583,689	3,030,913	552,776
Grants and Entitlements	5,934,466	5,602,723	331,743
Interest	60,697	629,306	(568,609)
Miscellaneous	281,119	192,903	88,216
Total General Revenues	<u>20,232,263</u>	<u>16,709,077</u>	<u>3,523,186</u>
Total Revenues	<u>24,311,692</u>	<u>20,129,679</u>	<u>4,182,013</u>
Program Expenses			
Instruction:			
Regular	10,307,204	8,682,849	1,624,355
Special	2,585,907	2,794,084	(208,177)
Vocational	124,615	79,897	44,718
Student Intervention	901	0	901
Support Services:			
Pupils	1,859,665	1,552,809	306,856
Instructional Staff	501,238	444,578	56,660
Board of Education	287,253	160,125	127,128
Administration	1,264,478	1,284,496	(20,018)
Fiscal	527,441	523,927	3,514
Business	259	1,316	(1,057)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,726,873	1,846,149	(119,276)
Pupil Transportation	1,690,859	1,435,129	255,730
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:			
Community Services	10,999	77,255	(66,256)
Food Service Operations	371,898	330,912	40,986
Extracurricular Activities	659,838	579,624	80,214
Interest and Fiscal Charges	891,731	984,377	(92,646)
Total Expenses	<u>22,811,159</u>	<u>20,777,527</u>	<u>2,033,632</u>
Change in Net Position	1,500,533	(647,848)	2,148,381
Net Position Beginning of Year	<u>18,350,790</u>	<u>18,998,638</u>	<u>(647,848)</u>
Net Position End of Year	<u>\$19,851,323</u>	<u>\$18,350,790</u>	<u>\$1,500,533</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
Unaudited

Governmental Activities

The unique nature of property taxes in Ohio creates the need to routinely seek voter approval for operating funds. The overall revenue generated by a voted levy does not increase solely as a result of inflation. It increases as a result of new construction or collection from a new voted levy. Although school districts experience inflationary growth in expenses, tax revenue does not keep pace with the increased expenses due to House Bill 920. As an example, a homeowner with a home valued at \$100,000 and taxed at 1.0 mill would pay \$35.00 annually in taxes. If three years later the home were reappraised and increased to \$200,000 (and this inflationary increase in value is comparable to other property owners) the effective tax rate would become .5 mills and the owner would still pay \$35.00 and the School District would collect the same dollar value the levy generated in the year it passed. The 10 percent rollback on all residential/agricultural property and the 2.5 percent rollback on all owner occupied homes would reduce the amount of taxes paid.

Thus school districts dependent upon property taxes are hampered by a lack of revenue growth and must regularly return to the voters to maintain a constant level of service.

In May 2007, the community approved a one percent income tax levy on all earned income within the School District effective for the 2008 collections. This replaced the .75 percent income tax levy on all income within the School District.

Overall revenues increased during fiscal year 2021 due mainly to the property taxes and grants. Revenue from property taxes increased in fiscal year 2021 primarily due to a County-wide revaluation in assessed values. The increase in grants is from the COVID distributions specific to the pandemic. These increases are offset by a decrease in interest revenue results from changes to rates coupled with reductions to cash to invest resulting from the OFCC construction.

The School District actively pursues grants and controls expenses while still maintaining the high academic standards the residents expect of the School District.

Parents continue to have the opportunity to pay for the student's lunch online. Each student uses his/her personal identification number, that accesses his/her account, when visiting the cafeteria.

The largest component of the increase in program expenses results from changes in assumptions and benefit terms related to OPEB in the prior year. Increased amortization of the net difference between projected and actual earnings on investment resulted in changes to pension expense increasing from (\$250,198) in fiscal year 2020 to (\$53,292) in fiscal year 2021.

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. Table 3 shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State entitlements.

The negative amounts indicated in Table 3 should not be construed as something bad; they are merely indicative of whether a particular function of government relies on general revenues for financing or is a net contributor of resources to the School District. Clearly, the six communities that comprise the School District are, by far, the greatest source of financial support for the students of the Berkshire Local School District.

Berkshire Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
Unaudited

Table 3
 Total and Net Cost of Program Services
 Governmental Activities

	2021		2020	
	Total Cost of Service	Net Cost of Service	Total Cost of Service	Net Cost of Service
Instruction:				
Regular	\$10,307,204	(\$8,303,312)	\$8,682,849	(\$6,976,969)
Special	2,585,907	(1,657,160)	2,794,084	(1,863,260)
Vocational	124,615	(119,621)	79,897	(74,903)
Student Intervention	901	(901)	0	0
Support Services:				
Pupil	1,859,665	(1,485,221)	1,552,809	(1,286,706)
Instructional Staff	501,238	(384,372)	444,578	(367,479)
Board of Education	287,253	(287,253)	160,125	(160,125)
Administration	1,264,478	(1,259,078)	1,284,496	(1,279,096)
Fiscal	527,441	(527,441)	523,927	(523,927)
Business	259	(259)	1,316	(1,316)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,726,873	(1,586,988)	1,846,149	(1,842,747)
Pupil Transportation	1,690,859	(1,646,166)	1,435,129	(1,380,560)
Operation of Community Services	10,999	(3,252)	77,255	(41,848)
Operation of Food Services	371,898	9,175	330,912	(99,608)
Extracurricular Activities	659,838	(588,150)	579,624	(474,004)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	891,731	(891,731)	984,377	(984,377)
Total	<u>\$22,811,159</u>	<u>(\$18,731,730)</u>	<u>\$20,777,527</u>	<u>(\$17,356,925)</u>

The School District's Funds

Information regarding the School District's major funds begins with the balance sheet. These funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. All governmental funds had total revenues of \$35,612,096 and expenditures of \$49,610,060. The general fund increase in fund balance was due in part to the adjustment from the property tax County revaluation on assessed valuations. The School District passed a bond issue in May 2018 totaling \$28 million to build a new Pre K through 12 building on the Kent State Geauga's campus in Burton. The State of Ohio through the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission has committed \$22.8 million towards the project. As one can see from the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds, property and income taxes from the communities that comprise the School District are two large source revenues, accounting for 38 percent of total governmental revenue. The building capital projects funds saw an increase in fund balance from the issuance of certificates of participation outpacing ongoing construction costs. The classroom facilities capital project fund saw a decrease from ongoing construction costs exceeding the OFCC distributions.

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The School District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant fund to be budgeted is the main operating fund of the School District, the general fund.

Berkshire Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
Unaudited

During the course of fiscal year 2021, the School District amended its general fund budget several times. The School District uses a site-based budgeting system designed to tightly control total site budgets, but provide flexibility for site management.

The School District ended the fiscal year \$129,115 higher than budgeted ending fund balance. This is due in large part to the School District's continued commitment to provide a quality education while still controlling the costs of a quality education.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The School District continued construction on the new building accounting for construction in progress, while completing the sale of the current school buildings during the fiscal year. Ohio law requires school districts to set aside three percent of certain revenues for capital improvements. For fiscal year 2021, this amounted to \$242,264. See Note 11 to the basic financial statements for additional information on the School District's capital assets and Note 22 for additional information regarding required set-asides.

Debt

The School District had previously issued School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds in the amount of \$28,000,000 at an interest rate of 3.5 percent. The bonds were issued for a thirty-eight year period with final maturity at October 1, 2056. This bond issue was fully refunded in fiscal year 2021. The School District issued General Obligation Refunding Bonds in the amount of \$26,260,000 at varying interest rates of 2 to 4 percent. The bonds were issued for a thirty-five year period with final maturity at October 1, 2057. The outstanding bond balance as of the end of fiscal year 2021 was \$26,260,000. The School District issued Certificates of Participation in the amount of \$4,000,000 at an interest rate of 4 percent. The certificates were issued for a thirty year period with final maturity at October 1, 2050. The outstanding certificates balance as of the end of fiscal year 2021 was \$4,000,000. The outstanding capital lease balance as of the end of fiscal year 2021 was \$171,829. At June 30, 2021, the School District's overall legal debt margin was \$4,260,721 with an unvoted debt margin of \$379,516. See Note 18 to the basic financial statements for additional information regarding long-term obligations.

School District Outlook

The financial future of the School District is not without its challenges. These challenges are internal and external in nature. The internal challenges will continue to exist as the School District must rely heavily on local property taxes and earned income tax to fund its operations. External challenges continue to evolve as the State's educational funding system is generating zero to minimal growth in funding operations. As the preceding information shows, the School District is heavily reliant on local property taxpayers.

Management must continue to diligently plan expenses, staying carefully within the School District's financial forecast. Additional revenues must not be treated as a windfall to expand programs but as an opportunity to extend the time horizon of the life of the levies.

In December 2016, the Governor signed House Bill 148, as part of House Bill 438, which presented some unique opportunities to the School District. The bill provides classroom facilities assistance to certain school districts resulting from consolidation or merger. Because Berkshire underwent a territory transfer from Ledgemont Local Schools in 2015, we qualified for this facility assistance. The Bill provides for up to fifty-

Berkshire Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
Unaudited

five percent funding towards the construction of school facilities. This funding can be used for renovation and new construction. The formula offers schools up to a twenty-five percent reduction due to consolidation and up to ten percent reduction if the school constructs a building on land owned by a State institution. As a result of this formula, the School District's local share of costs will be forty-five percent. In May of 2018, the School District approved a 3.65 mill bond levy to construct a new Pre-K through 12 building. The building is under construction on property owned by Kent State University Geauga in cooperation with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission with plans to open in August 2022.

The School District has committed itself to financial and educational excellence for many years to come. The School District has received the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting since 2000. Due to budget constraints during fiscal year 2009, the School District decided to forgo publishing an Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for one year and only publish the required Basic Financial Statements. The School District received the GFOA award for its report for fiscal year 2020 and has submitted this report to GFOA for consideration.

In conclusion, the Berkshire Local School District is in a period posing both significant challenges and opportunities. Management is committed to working with all stakeholders to craft solutions that will most effectively use the available resources to continue to provide an excellent education to the students of the School District.

Contacting the School District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information contact Beth A. McCaffrey, in the Treasurer's Office, at Berkshire Local School District, 14259 Claridon Troy Road, P.O Box 364, Burton, Ohio 44021. beth.mccaffrey@berkshireschools.org

Berkshire Local School District*Statement of Net Position**June 30, 2021*

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
Assets	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$32,815,793
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	39,468
Accounts Receivable	67,290
Prepaid Items	17,925
Inventory Held for Resale	3,376
Materials and Supplies Inventory	1,965
Income Taxes Receivable	1,657,688
Property Taxes Receivable	9,430,702
Intergovernmental Receivable	8,891,923
Net OPEB Asset (See Note 16)	1,031,428
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	33,139,529
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	<u>1,226,639</u>
<i>Total Assets</i>	<u>88,323,726</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Deferred Charge on Refunding	51,903
Pension	3,841,079
OPEB	<u>627,142</u>
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>4,520,124</u>
Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	158,620
Contracts Payable	8,300,409
Retainage Payable	663,221
Accrued Wages and Benefits	1,376,040
Intergovernmental Payable	485,650
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	63,911
Accrued Interest Payable	171,758
Claims Payable	37,018
Long-Term Liabilities:	
Due Within One Year	573,573
Due In More Than One Year:	
Net Pension Liability (See Note 15)	18,225,506
Net OPEB Liability (See Note 16)	1,372,484
Other Amounts	<u>32,816,982</u>
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>64,245,172</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Property Taxes	6,572,448
Pension	157,738
OPEB	<u>2,017,169</u>
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>8,747,355</u>
Net Position	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	16,502,193
Restricted for:	
Capital Projects	8,986,363
Debt Service	158,317
Set Asides	39,468
Educational Foundation	2,422,677
Other Purposes	837,571
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(9,095,266)</u>
<i>Total Net Position</i>	<u>\$19,851,323</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Berkshire Local School District
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		<u>Net (Expense)</u>
		<u>Charges for Services and Sales</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Revenue and Changes in Net Position</u>
				<u>Governmental Activities</u>
Governmental Activities				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$10,307,204	\$1,539,818	\$464,074	(\$8,303,312)
Special	2,585,907	409,285	519,462	(1,657,160)
Vocational	124,615	0	4,994	(119,621)
Student Intervention	901	0	0	(901)
Support Services:				
Pupil	1,859,665	0	374,444	(1,485,221)
Instructional Staff	501,238	19,345	97,521	(384,372)
Board of Education	287,253	0	0	(287,253)
Administration	1,264,478	0	5,400	(1,259,078)
Fiscal	527,441	0	0	(527,441)
Business	259	0	0	(259)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,726,873	0	139,885	(1,586,988)
Pupil Transportation	1,690,859	0	44,693	(1,646,166)
Operation of Community Services	10,999	0	7,747	(3,252)
Operation of Food Services	371,898	9,809	371,264	9,175
Extracurricular Activities	659,838	71,188	500	(588,150)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	891,731	0	0	(891,731)
<i>Totals</i>	<u>\$22,811,159</u>	<u>\$2,049,445</u>	<u>\$2,029,984</u>	<u>(18,731,730)</u>

General Revenues

Property Taxes Levied for:	
General Purposes	8,272,225
Debt Service	1,515,068
Capital Outlay	415,145
Classroom Facilities Maintenance	169,854
Income Taxes Levied for General Purposes	3,583,689
Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs	5,934,466
Investment Earnings	60,697
Miscellaneous	281,119
<i>Total General Revenues</i>	<u>20,232,263</u>
Change in Net Position	1,500,533
<i>Net Position, Beginning of Year</i>	<u>18,350,790</u>
<i>Net Position, End of Year</i>	<u>\$19,851,323</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Berkshire Local School District

*Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2021*

	General	Building	Classroom Facilities	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$4,873,319	\$11,615,157	\$11,235,425	\$5,067,171	\$32,791,072
Restricted Assets:					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	50,625	0	0	0	50,625
Accounts Receivable	67,290	0	0	0	67,290
Interfund Receivable	135,597	0	0	0	135,597
Intergovernmental Receivable	740	0	8,641,379	249,804	8,891,923
Prepaid Items	17,925	0	0	0	17,925
Inventory Held for Resale	0	0	0	3,376	3,376
Materials and Supplies Inventory	0	0	0	1,965	1,965
Income Taxes Receivable	1,657,688	0	0	0	1,657,688
Property Taxes Receivable	7,694,221	0	0	1,736,481	9,430,702
<i>Total Assets</i>	<u>\$14,497,405</u>	<u>\$11,615,157</u>	<u>\$19,876,804</u>	<u>\$7,058,797</u>	<u>\$53,048,163</u>
Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	\$139,628	\$0	\$0	\$18,992	\$158,620
Contracts Payable	6,190	959,827	7,334,392	0	8,300,409
Retainage Payable	0	57,700	605,521	0	663,221
Accrued Wages and Benefits	1,323,267	0	0	52,773	1,376,040
Interfund Payable	23,454	0	0	135,597	159,051
Intergovernmental Payable	479,315	0	0	6,335	485,650
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	63,911	0	0	0	63,911
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>2,035,765</u>	<u>1,017,527</u>	<u>7,939,913</u>	<u>213,697</u>	<u>11,206,902</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Property Taxes	5,333,888	0	0	1,238,560	6,572,448
Unavailable Revenue	1,390,167	0	5,305,277	289,126	6,984,570
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>6,724,055</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,305,277</u>	<u>1,527,686</u>	<u>13,557,018</u>
Fund Balance					
Nonspendable	29,082	0	0	1,965	31,047
Restricted	39,468	10,597,630	6,631,614	3,920,710	21,189,422
Committed	256,773	0	0	379	257,152
Assigned	682,941	0	0	1,542,644	2,225,585
Unassigned (Deficit)	4,729,321	0	0	(148,284)	4,581,037
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>5,737,585</u>	<u>10,597,630</u>	<u>6,631,614</u>	<u>5,317,414</u>	<u>28,284,243</u>
<i>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</i>	<u>\$14,497,405</u>	<u>\$11,615,157</u>	<u>\$19,876,804</u>	<u>\$7,058,797</u>	<u>\$53,048,163</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Berkshire Local School District
*Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to
 Net Position of Governmental Activities
 June 30, 2021*

Total Governmental Fund Balances	\$28,284,243
 <i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:</i>	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.	34,366,168
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds:	
Delinquent Property Taxes	1,035,467
Income Taxes	414,422
Intergovernmental	5,467,391
Charges for Services	<u>67,290</u>
Total	6,984,570
The net pension liability and net OPEB asset/liability are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the asset/liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds:	
Net OPEB Asset	1,031,428
Deferred Outflows - Pension	3,841,079
Deferred Outflows - OPEB	627,142
Net Pension Liability	(18,225,506)
Net OPEB Liability	(1,372,484)
Deferred Inflows - Pension	(157,738)
Deferred Inflows - OPEB	<u>(2,017,169)</u>
Total	(16,273,248)
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding obligations, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.	(171,758)
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds:	
Deferred Charge on Refunding	51,903
General Obligation Refunding Bonds	(27,637,211)
Certificates of Participation	(4,116,800)
Capital Leases	(171,829)
Compensated Absences	(1,356,126)
Special Termination Benefits Payable	<u>(108,589)</u>
Total	<u>(33,338,652)</u>
<i>Net Position of Governmental Activities</i>	<u><u>\$19,851,323</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Berkshire Local School District
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	General	Building	Classroom Facilities	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues					
Income Taxes	\$3,469,207	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,469,207
Property Taxes	8,022,878	0	0	2,057,221	10,080,099
Intergovernmental	6,132,496	0	11,936,483	1,612,976	19,681,955
Interest	15,863	14,228	27,068	3,538	60,697
Tuition and Fees	1,881,813	0	0	19,345	1,901,158
Extracurricular Activities	6,120	0	0	56,782	62,902
Contributions and Donations	29,954	0	0	26,910	56,864
Charges for Services	0	0	0	9,809	9,809
Rentals	8,286	0	0	0	8,286
Miscellaneous	100,766	0	0	180,353	281,119
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>19,667,383</u>	<u>14,228</u>	<u>11,963,551</u>	<u>3,966,934</u>	<u>35,612,096</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular	8,194,580	0	0	587,109	8,781,689
Special	2,170,579	0	0	291,319	2,461,898
Vocational	86,200	0	0	0	86,200
Student Intervention	901	0	0	0	901
Support Services:					
Pupil	1,393,680	0	0	353,511	1,747,191
Instructional Staff	351,282	0	0	135,693	486,975
Board of Education	282,897	0	0	4,356	287,253
Administration	1,117,319	0	0	17,955	1,135,274
Fiscal	491,975	0	0	23,031	515,006
Business	259	0	0	0	259
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,161,428	0	0	156,567	1,317,995
Pupil Transportation	1,433,367	0	0	5,000	1,438,367
Operation of Community Services	0	0	0	10,999	10,999
Operation of Food Services	8,048	0	0	347,268	355,316
Extracurricular Activities	433,934	0	0	94,143	528,077
Capital Outlay	16,820	2,568,594	25,953,007	1,156	28,539,577
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	150,408	0	0	378,000	528,408
Interest and Fiscal Charges	12,278	0	0	960,575	972,853
Issuance Costs	334,930	80,892	0	0	415,822
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>17,640,885</u>	<u>2,649,486</u>	<u>25,953,007</u>	<u>3,366,682</u>	<u>49,610,060</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under)</i> <i>Expenditures</i>	<u>2,026,498</u>	<u>(2,635,258)</u>	<u>(13,989,456)</u>	<u>600,252</u>	<u>(13,997,964)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	0	1,547,000	1,547,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds Issued	0	0	0	26,260,000	26,260,000
Premium on General Obligation Refunding Bonds	334,930	0	0	1,052,049	1,386,979
Certificates of Participation Issued	0	4,000,000	0	0	4,000,000
Premium on Certificates of Participation	0	82,356	0	35,443	117,799
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	0	0	0	(27,308,272)	(27,308,272)
Transfers In	0	0	0	90,000	90,000
Transfers Out	(340,000)	0	0	0	(340,000)
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	<u>(5,070)</u>	<u>4,082,356</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,676,220</u>	<u>5,753,506</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balances</i>	2,021,428	1,447,098	(13,989,456)	2,276,472	(8,244,458)
<i>Fund Balances Beginning of Year</i>	<u>3,716,157</u>	<u>9,150,532</u>	<u>20,621,070</u>	<u>3,040,942</u>	<u>36,528,701</u>
<i>Fund Balances End of Year</i>	<u>\$5,737,585</u>	<u>\$10,597,630</u>	<u>\$6,631,614</u>	<u>\$5,317,414</u>	<u>\$28,284,243</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Berkshire Local School District

*Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		(\$8,244,458)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceed depreciation in the current period:		
Capital Outlay	28,567,187	
Depreciation	<u>(183,729)</u>	
Total		28,383,458
Governmental funds only report the disposal of capital assets to the extent proceeds are received from the sale. In the statement of activities, a gain or loss is reported for each disposal.		
		(2,551,857)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds:		
Property Taxes	292,193	
Income Taxes	114,482	
Intergovernmental	(11,774,369)	
Charges for Services	<u>67,290</u>	
Total		(11,300,404)
Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows:		
Pension	1,347,316	
OPEB	<u>42,279</u>	
Total		1,389,595
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension/OPEB liability are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities:		
Pension	(2,123,756)	
OPEB	<u>53,292</u>	
Total		(2,070,464)
Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position:		
Principal Retirement	528,408	
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	<u>27,308,272</u>	
Total		27,836,680
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:		
Accrued Interest	70,724	
Amortization of Premium	10,767	
Amortization of Deferred Charge on Refunding	<u>(369)</u>	
Total		81,122
Other financing sources in the governmental funds increased long-term liabilities in the statement of net position:		
General Obligation Refunding Bonds and Premium Issued	(27,646,979)	
Certificates of Participation and Premium Issued	<u>(4,117,799)</u>	
Total		(31,764,778)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:		
Compensated Absences	(69,669)	
Special Termination Benefits	<u>(69,669)</u>	
Total		(139,338)
The internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.		
		<u>(119,023)</u>
<i>Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities</i>		<u><u>\$1,500,533</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Berkshire Local School District
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Income Taxes	\$2,983,616	\$3,125,762	\$3,125,762	\$0
Property Taxes	6,504,105	6,919,906	6,919,906	0
Intergovernmental	6,185,208	6,133,082	6,133,845	763
Interest	45,000	15,398	15,863	465
Tuition and Fees	1,856,131	1,903,503	1,913,072	9,569
Extracurricular Activities	0	259	6,559	6,300
Contributions and Donations	2,000	0	0	0
Rentals	1,200	1,275	1,275	0
Miscellaneous	13,902	102,246	100,766	(1,480)
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>17,591,162</u>	<u>18,201,431</u>	<u>18,217,048</u>	<u>15,617</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	8,867,161	8,101,640	8,099,236	2,404
Special	2,620,337	2,207,778	2,205,915	1,863
Vocational	82,222	85,560	85,095	465
Student Intervention	37,803	838	838	0
Support Services:				
Pupil	903,784	1,311,611	1,307,468	4,143
Instructional Staff	119,693	392,290	379,769	12,521
Board of Education	159,382	247,737	247,478	259
Administration	1,086,761	1,144,619	1,142,899	1,720
Fiscal	496,026	489,111	487,853	1,258
Business	0	259	259	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,505,823	1,321,092	1,232,617	88,475
Pupil Transportation	1,339,714	1,452,168	1,451,778	390
Extracurricular Activities	412,722	395,910	395,910	0
Capital Outlay	10,250	17,070	17,070	0
Debt Service:				
Issuance Costs	0	334,930	334,930	0
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>17,641,678</u>	<u>17,502,613</u>	<u>17,389,115</u>	<u>113,498</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	<u>(50,516)</u>	<u>698,818</u>	<u>827,933</u>	<u>129,115</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Premium on General Obligation Refunding Bonds	0	334,930	334,930	0
Advances In	0	378,776	378,776	0
Advances Out	(100,000)	(503,776)	(503,776)	0
Transfers Out	(425,000)	(538,468)	(538,468)	0
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	<u>(525,000)</u>	<u>(328,538)</u>	<u>(328,538)</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	<u>(575,516)</u>	<u>370,280</u>	<u>499,395</u>	<u>129,115</u>
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	<u>3,722,519</u>	<u>3,722,519</u>	<u>3,722,519</u>	<u>0</u>
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>181,338</u>	<u>181,338</u>	<u>181,338</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u><u>\$3,328,341</u></u>	<u><u>\$4,274,137</u></u>	<u><u>\$4,403,252</u></u>	<u><u>\$129,115</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Berkshire Local School District

Statement of Fund Net Position

Internal Service Fund

June 30, 2021

	<u>Insurance</u>
Current Assets	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$13,564
Interfund Receivable	<u>23,454</u>
<i>Total Assets</i>	37,018
Current Liabilities	
Claims Payable	<u>37,018</u>
Net Position	
Unrestricted	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Berkshire Local School District
*Statement of Revenues,
Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position
Internal Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	Insurance
Operating Revenues	
Charges for Services	\$162,754
Operating Expenses	
Purchased Services	1,180
Claims	530,597
<i>Total Operating Expenses</i>	531,777
<i>Income (Loss) Before Transfers</i>	(369,023)
Transfers In	250,000
<i>Change in Net Position</i>	(119,023)
<i>Net Position, Beginning of Year</i>	119,023
<i>Net Position, End of Year</i>	\$0

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Berkshire Local School District
Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Insurance
<i>Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	
Cash Flows from Operating Activities	
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided	\$139,300
Cash Payments for Goods and Services	(1,180)
Cash Payments for Claims	(553,303)
<i>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities</i>	(415,183)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities	
Transfers In	250,000
<i>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	(165,183)
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents Beginning of Year</i>	178,747
<i>Cash and Cash Equivalents End of Year</i>	\$13,564
 Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	
Operating Income (Loss)	(\$369,023)
Adjustments:	
(Increase) Decrease in Interfund Receivable	(23,454)
Increase (Decrease) in Claims Payable	(22,706)
<i>Total Adjustments</i>	(46,160)
<i>Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities</i>	(\$415,183)
See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements	

Berkshire Local School District
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2021

	Private Purpose Trust	Custodial
Assets		
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$9,440	\$150
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	200	0
Intergovernmental Payable	0	150
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	200	150
Net Position		
Held in Trust for Scholarships	\$9,240	\$0

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Berkshire Local School District
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Private Purpose Trust	Custodial
Additions		
Extracurricular Activities	\$0	\$1,256
Deductions		
Distributions to Ohio High School Athletic Association	0	1,256
<i>Change in Net Position</i>	0	0
<i>Net Position, Beginning of Year</i>	9,240	0
<i>Net Position, End of Year</i>	\$9,240	\$0

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Note 1 - Description of the School District and Reporting Entity

Berkshire Local School District (the “School District”) operates under a locally elected Board form of government and provides educational services as authorized by state and/or federal agencies. This Board controls the School District’s four instructional/support facilities staffed by 66 non-certified employees, 100 certified full time teaching personnel and 7 administrative employees to provide services to 1,330 students and other community members.

The School District was established in 1967 and is organized under Article VI, Sections 2 and 3 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio. Under such laws there is no authority for a school district to have a charter or adopt local laws. The legislative power of the School District is vested in the Board of Education, consisting of five members elected at-large for staggered four year terms.

The School District serves an area of approximately 120 square miles. It is located in Geauga County, including all of Burton Village, Burton, Claridon, Montville, Thompson and Troy Townships, Ohio. It currently operates three instructional buildings and one administrative building. Please see Note 24 for additional information on the School District facilities.

Reporting Entity

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units and other organizations that are included to ensure that the basic financial statements of the School District are not misleading. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For Berkshire Local School District, this includes the agencies and departments that provide the following services: general operations, food service and student related activities of the School District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the School District is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization’s resources; the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the School District in that the School District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes, and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. The School District has no component units.

The School District is associated with three jointly governed organizations, one related organization and one insurance purchasing pool. These organizations are the Auburn Career Center, the Lake Geauga Computer Association, the Ohio Schools Council Association, the Burton Public Library and the Ohio Association of School Business Officials Workers’ Compensation Group Rating Program. These organizations are presented in Notes 19, 20 and 21 to the basic financial statements.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the School District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the School District’s accounting policies are described below.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Basis of Presentation

The School District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-wide Financial Statements The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The activity of the internal service fund is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. These statements usually distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type. The School District, however, has no business-type activities.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental activities of the School District at fiscal year-end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental activity is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

Fund Financial Statements During the year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the School District at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The internal service fund is presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

Fund Accounting

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the School District's major governmental funds:

General Fund The general fund is the operating fund of the School District and is used to account for and report all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund balance is available to the School District for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Building Fund The building fund accounts for and reports bond proceeds restricted for the acquisition, construction or improvement of capital facilities.

Classroom Facilities Fund The classroom facilities fund accounts for and reports grant revenue from the Ohio School Facilities Commission restricted for the construction and equipping of classroom facilities.

The other governmental funds of the School District account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted to a particular purpose.

Proprietary Fund Type Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. Proprietary funds are classified as enterprise or internal service; the School District has no enterprise funds.

Internal Service Fund The internal service fund accounts for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the School District on a cost reimbursement basis. The School District's only internal service fund is a self insurance fund that accounts for dental and prescription claims of School District employees.

Fiduciary Fund Type Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into the following four classifications: pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and custodial funds. Trust funds are distinguished from custodial funds by the existence of a trust agreement or equivalent arrangements that has certain characteristics. The School District has a private purpose trust fund which accounts for various college scholarships for students. Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in a trust fund. The School District's only custodial fund accounts for monies received for athletic tournaments held on behalf of the Ohio High School Athletic Association.

Measurement Focus

Government-wide Financial Statements The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the School District are included on the statement of net position. The statement of activities presents increases (e.g. revenues) and decreases (e.g. expenditures) in total net position.

Fund Financial Statements All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary and fiduciary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of fund net position. In fiduciary funds, a liability to the beneficiaries of fiduciary activity is recognized when an event has occurred that compels the government to disburse fiduciary resources. Fiduciary fund liabilities other than those to beneficiaries are recognized using the economic resources measurement focus.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

For proprietary funds, the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activity.

Fiduciary funds present a statement of changes in fiduciary net position which reports additions to and deductions from investment trust, private purpose trust funds and custodial funds.

Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements and statements for the proprietary and fiduciary funds are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred outflows/inflows of resources and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the School District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year-end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include income taxes, property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from income taxes is recognized in the fiscal year in which the income is earned and revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 5). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year-end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, fees and rentals.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the School District, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net position for the deferred charges on refunding, pension and OPEB plans. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of the refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are explained in Notes 15 and 16.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized until that time. For the School District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension and OPEB plans and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2021, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2022 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the School District, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, income taxes, charges for services and the Ohio facilities construction commission grant. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. The details of these unavailable revenues are identified on the Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities on page 17. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are reported on the government-wide statement of net position. (See Notes 15 and 16)

Expenses/Expenditures On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

To improve cash management, cash received by the School District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the School District's records. Interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents" on the financial statements.

During fiscal year 2021, the School District invested in STAR Ohio and money market accounts. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The School District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For fiscal year 2021, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, twenty-four hours advance notice is appreciated for deposits and withdrawals of \$100 million or more. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transactions to \$250 million per day, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$250 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices. The fair value of the money market fund is determined by the fund's current share price.

Following Ohio statutes, the Board of Education has, by resolution, specified the funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2021 amounted to \$15,863 which includes \$6,769 assigned from other funds. Investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the School District are presented on the financial statements as cash equivalents.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Restricted Assets

Assets are reported as restricted when limitations on their use change the nature or normal understanding of the availability of the asset. Such constraints are either imposed by creditors, contributors, grantors, or the laws of other governments. Restricted assets in the general fund include amounts for unclaimed monies and amounts required by State statute to be set aside to create a reserve for budget stabilization. See Note 22 for additional information regarding set-asides.

Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2021, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

Inventory

Materials and supplies inventory is presented at cost on a first-in, first-out basis and are expended/expensed when used. Inventories consist of materials and supplies held for consumption. Inventory held for resale is presented at lower of cost or market and consists of donated and purchased food held for resale.

Capital Assets

The School District's only capital assets are general capital assets. General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary fund. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. The School District was able to estimate the historical cost for the initial reporting of assets by back-trending (i.e., estimating the current replacement cost of the asset to be capitalized and using an appropriate price-level index to deflate the cost to the acquisition year or estimated acquisition year.) Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The capitalization threshold is two thousand five hundred dollars. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized.

All reported capital assets, except land and construction in progress, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Governmental Activities Estimated Lives</u>
Land Improvements	20 years
Buildings and Improvements	21 - 50 years
Furniture and Fixtures	5 - 25 years
Vehicles	8 - 15 years

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Compensated Absences

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The School District records a liability for accumulated unused vacation time when earned for all employees with more than one year of service.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability includes the employees who are currently eligible to receive termination benefits and those the School District has identified as probable of receiving payments in the future. The amount is based on accumulated sick leave and employees' wage rates at fiscal year-end, taking into consideration any limits specified in the School District's termination policy. The School District records a liability for accumulated unused sick leave for all employees with five years of service with the School District.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

On the governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account "matured compensated absences payable" in the fund(s) from which the employees who have resigned or retired will be paid.

Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from the proprietary fund are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements. In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments, and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits. Bonds and capital leases are recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements when due.

Internal Activity

Transfers between governmental activities are eliminated on the government wide financial statements. Internal events that are allocations of overhead expenses from one function to another or within the same function are eliminated on the Statement of Activities. Interfund payments for services provided and used are not eliminated.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues and expenses in the internal service fund. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

Restricted Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the School District Board of Education. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the School District Board of Education or a School District official delegated that authority by State statute. The Board of Education has assigned fund balance for uniform school supplies, rotary, public school support, the school improvement model and to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in fiscal year 2022’s budget.

Unassigned Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance.

The School District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between all other elements in a statement of financial position. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. Net position restricted for other purposes included resources which will be used for athletics, special education, and classroom facilities maintenance.

The School District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary fund. For the School District, these revenues are charges for services for self-insurance programs. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund. Any revenues and expenses not meeting the definitions of operating are reported as nonoperating.

Bond Premiums

On the government-wide financial statements, bond premiums are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bond premiums are presented as an increase of the face amount of the bonds payable. On fund financial statements, bond premiums are received in the year the bonds are issued.

Under Ohio law, premiums on the original issuance of debt are to be deposited to the bond retirement fund to be used for debt retirement and are precluded from being applied to the project fund. Ohio law does allow premiums on refunding debt to be used as part of the payment to the bond escrow agent.

Deferred Charge on Refunding

On the government-wide financial statements, the difference between the reacquisition price (funds required to refund the old debt) and the net carrying amount of the old debt, the loss on the refunding, is being amortized as a component of interest expense. This deferred amount is amortized over the life of the old or new debt, whichever is shorter, using the effective interest method and is presented as deferred outflows of resources on the statement of net position.

Interfund Balances

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund receivables/payables." These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column of the Statement of Net Position.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Budgetary Data

All funds, other than custodial funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the appropriation resolution and the certificate of estimated resources, which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amounts that the Board of Education may appropriate. The appropriation resolution is the Board's authorization to spend resources and set annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at a level of control selected by the Board. The legal level of control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund level for all funds. The Treasurer has been given authority to allocate board appropriations to the function and object levels within each fund.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the School District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original and final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts in the certificate when the original and final appropriations were passed by the Board of Education.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation for that fund that covered the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board during the fiscal year.

Note 3 - Budgetary Basis of Accounting

While the School District is reporting its financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).
2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP).
3. Advances In/Out are operating transactions (budget basis) as opposed to balance sheet transactions (GAAP basis).
4. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget) rather than as restricted, committed or assigned fund balance (GAAP).
5. Budgetary revenues and expenditures of the uniform school supplies fund, special rotary, public school support, school improvement model, unclaimed funds and termination benefit funds are reclassified to the general fund for GAAP reporting.

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statements to the budgetary basis statements for the general fund.

Net Change in Fund Balance	
GAAP Basis	\$2,021,428
Net Adjustment for Revenue Accruals	(1,215,115)
Net Adjustment for Expenditure Accruals	136,115
Perspective Difference:	
Uniform School Supplies	(5,587)
Special Rotary	(5,962)
Public School Support	14,639
Termination Benefit	(116,760)
Advances In	378,776
Advances Out	(503,776)
Encumbrances	<u>(204,363)</u>
Budget Basis	<u><u>\$499,395</u></u>

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Note 4 - Deposits and Investments

Monies held by the School District are classified by State statute into three categories.

Active monies are public monies determined to be necessary to meet current demands upon the School District treasury. Active monies must be maintained either as cash in the School District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts, including passbook accounts.

Interim monies held by the School District can be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury bills, bonds, notes, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury, or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligation or security issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and Government National Mortgage Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, and with certain limitations including a requirement for maturity within ten years from the date of settlement, bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio, if training requirements have been met;
5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio); and
8. Certain bankers' acceptances (for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days) and commercial paper notes (for a period not to exceed two hundred seventy days) in an amount not to exceed 40 percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time if training requirements have been met. The investment in commercial paper notes of a single issuer shall not exceed in the aggregate five percent of interim moneys available for investment at the time of purchase.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements, and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage, and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

Deposits

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the School District will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. At June 30, 2021, \$346,094 of the School District's total bank balance of \$1,195,478 was exposed to custodial credit risk because those deposits were uninsured and uncollateralized. One of the School District's financial institutions participates in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS) and was approved for a reduced collateral floor of 60 percent resulting in the uninsured and uncollateralized balance.

The School District has no deposit policy for custodial risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or be protected by:

Eligible securities pledged to the School District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured; or

Participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State.

Investments

As of June 30, 2021, the School District had the following investments:

Measurement/Investment	Measurement Amount	Maturity	Standard & Poor's Rating	Percentage of Total Investments
Net Asset Value (NAV) per share:				
STAR Ohio	\$31,782,175	54.4 Days	AAAm	99.82%
Fair Value - Level One Inputs:				
Money Market Accounts	<u>58,711</u>	Less than one year	AAAm	0.18%
Total Investments	<u>\$31,840,886</u>			

The School District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The above chart identifies the School District's recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2021. The money market account is measured at fair value and is valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs).

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Credit Risk All investments of the School District have a rating of AAAM from Standard & Poor's. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The School District has no investment policy that addresses credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk The School District has no investment policy that addresses interest rate risk. State statute requires that an investment mature within five years from the date purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and that an investment must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Concentration of Credit Risk The School District places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer.

Note 5 - Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the School District's fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the School District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property located in the School District. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2021 represents collections of calendar year 2020 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2021 were levied after April 1, 2020, on the assessed value listed as of January 1, 2020, the lien date. Assessed values for real property are established by State law at thirty-five percent of appraised market value. Real property are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31 with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2021 represents collections of calendar year 2020 taxes. Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes received in calendar year 2021 become a lien December 31, 2019, were levied after April 1, 2020 and are collected in 2021 with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at thirty-five percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The School District receives property taxes from Geauga County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2021, are available to finance fiscal year 2021 operations. The amount available to be advanced can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property and public utility property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2021 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 were levied to finance current fiscal year operations are reported as revenue at fiscal year-end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources – property taxes.

The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2021 was \$1,452,618 in the general fund, \$300,819 in the bond retirement fund and \$69,350 in the permanent improvement capital projects fund. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2020, was \$485,500 in the general fund, \$142,305 in the bond retirement fund and \$25,721 in the permanent improvement capital projects fund. The difference was in the timing and collection by the County Auditor.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

On a full accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows of resources unavailable revenue.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2021 taxes were collected are:

	2020 Second Half Collections		2021 First Half Collections	
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
Agricultural/Residential and Other Real Estate	\$333,282,590	95.75 %	\$365,284,070	96.25 %
Public Utility Personal	14,775,870	4.25	14,231,550	3.75
Total	\$348,058,460	100.00 %	\$379,515,620	100.00 %
Full tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation	\$55.95		\$55.93	

Note 6 – Tax Abatements

Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 5709, Geauga County established a community reinvestment area (CRA) during 2016 to provide property tax abatements to encourage employment growth in the County. The School District’s property taxes will be reduced under this agreement; however, there was no deduction in the School District’s property taxes during 2021 related to this abatement due to the timing of the construction.

Note 7 – Accountability

At June 30, 2021, the title I and the ESSER special revenue funds had deficit fund balances of \$11,252 and \$137,032, respectively. These deficits are the result of the recognition of payables in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as well as short-term interfund loans from the general fund needed for operations until the receipt of grant monies. The general fund provides transfers to cover deficit balances; however, this is done when cash is needed rather than when accruals occur.

Note 8 - Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2021, consisted of taxes, accounts (rent, student fees and tuition) and intergovernmental grants. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs, and the current year guarantee of federal funds. All receivables, except for delinquent property taxes and Ohio Facilities Construction Commission grant, are expected to be collected within one year. Property taxes, although ultimately collectible, include some portion of delinquencies that will not be collected within one year.

A summary of principal items of intergovernmental receivables follows:

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
ESSER Grant	\$161,374
Food Service Reimbursements	64,523
Title I Grant	23,907
State of Ohio	<u>740</u>
Total	<u>\$250,544</u>

In November of 2018, the School District signed an agreement with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission to build one new elementary/middle/high school to house grades pre-k through 12th grade. Under this agreement, the State share is \$22,546,259 and the local share is \$18,446,938. This receivable will not be collected within one year. \$8,641,379 is the outstanding balance of the State share portion.

Note 9 - Contingencies

Grants

The School District received financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the School District at June 30, 2021.

School Foundation

In fiscal year 2021, School District foundation funding was based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, additional ODE adjustments for fiscal year 2021 have been finalized.

Litigation

The School District is not party to legal proceedings.

Note 10 – Fund Balances

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the government funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Fund Balances	General	Building	Classroom Facilities	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<i>Nonspendable</i>					
Inventory	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,965	\$1,965
Prepaid Items	17,925	0	0	0	17,925
Unclaimed Funds	11,157	0	0	0	11,157
<i>Total Nonspendable</i>	29,082	0	0	1,965	31,047
<i>Restricted for</i>					
Capital Projects	0	10,597,630	6,631,614	299,812	17,529,056
Debt Service	0	0	0	364,315	364,315
Set Asides - Construction and Renovation	39,468	0	0	0	39,468
Food Service Operations	0	0	0	77,669	77,669
Educational Foundation	0	0	0	2,422,677	2,422,677
Other Purposes					
Other Grants	0	0	0	28,113	28,113
Athletic and Music	0	0	0	22,818	22,818
Latchkey	0	0	0	11,326	11,326
Instruction	0	0	0	368	368
Student Activities/Wellness Classroom Facilities Maintenance	0	0	0	84,367	84,367
Device Protection	0	0	0	509,562	509,562
Leighton/Longo Scholarships	0	0	0	41,850	41,850
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	27,412	27,412
<i>Total Restricted</i>	39,468	10,597,630	6,631,614	3,920,710	21,189,422
<i>Committed to</i>					
Elementary Assets	0	0	0	379	379
Employee Retirements	256,773	0	0	0	256,773
<i>Total Committed</i>	256,773	0	0	379	257,152
<i>Assigned to</i>					
Capital Improvements	0	0	0	1,542,644	1,542,644
Uniform School Supplies	22,468	0	0	0	22,468
Rotary - assigned to community services	9,042	0	0	0	9,042
Public School Support	15,967	0	0	0	15,967
School Improvement Model	28	0	0	0	28
Fiscal Year 2022 Operations	635,436	0	0	0	635,436
<i>Total Assigned</i>	682,941	0	0	1,542,644	2,225,585
Unassigned (Deficit)	4,729,321	0	0	(148,284)	4,581,037
Total Fund Balances	\$5,737,585	\$10,597,630	\$6,631,614	\$5,317,414	\$28,284,243

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Note 11 – Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2020	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2021
Nondepreciable Capital Assets				
Land	\$110,281	\$0	\$0	\$110,281
Construction in Progress	4,507,808	28,521,440	0	33,029,248
<i>Total Nondepreciable Capital Assets</i>	<u>4,618,089</u>	<u>28,521,440</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>33,139,529</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets				
Land Improvements	778,532	0	(778,532)	0
Buildings and Improvements	8,691,768	0	(8,130,941)	560,827
Furniture and Fixtures	1,695,379	45,747	(486,346)	1,254,780
Vehicles	2,218,381	0	0	2,218,381
<i>Total at Historical Cost</i>	<u>13,384,060</u>	<u>45,747</u>	<u>(9,395,819)</u>	<u>4,033,988</u>
Less: Accumulated Depreciation				
Land Improvements	(761,505)	0	761,505	0
Buildings and Improvements	(6,134,044)	(7,653)	5,698,401	(443,296)
Furniture and Fixtures	(1,335,874)	(34,451)	384,056	(986,269)
Vehicles	(1,236,159)	(141,625)	0	(1,377,784)
<i>Total Accumulated Depreciation</i>	<u>(9,467,582)</u>	<u>(183,729) *</u>	<u>6,843,962</u>	<u>(2,807,349)</u>
<i>Depreciable Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation</i>	<u>3,916,478</u>	<u>(137,982)</u>	<u>(2,551,857)</u>	<u>1,226,639</u>
<i>Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net</i>	<u>\$8,534,567</u>	<u>\$28,383,458</u>	<u>(\$2,551,857)</u>	<u>\$34,366,168</u>

* Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:	
Regular	\$25,206
Support Services:	
Instructional Staff	1,566
Administration	6,720
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	4,887
Pupil Transportation	143,141
Extracurricular Activities	<u>2,209</u>
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$183,729</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Note 12 - Income Tax

The School District levies a voted tax of 1 percent for general operations on the earned income of residents and of estates. The tax was effective on January 1, 2008, and is a continuing tax. Employers of residents are required to withhold income tax on compensation and remit the tax to the State. Taxpayers are required to file an annual return. The State makes quarterly distributions to the School District after withholding amounts for administrative fees and estimated refunds. Income tax revenue is credited to the general fund.

Note 13 - Risk Management

Property and Liability

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2021, the School District participated in the Ohio Schools Council insurance program which contracted with Love Insurance Agency. Love Insurance Agency acts as the carrier and the coverage provided is as follows:

<u>Type of Coverage</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Building and Contents - replacement cost	\$48,405,111
Crime Insurance	100,000
Forgery or Alteration	100,000
Automobile Liability	6,000,000
Uninsured Motorists	1,000,000
General Liability	
Per Occurrence	6,000,000
Total per year	8,000,000
Commercial Umbrella	8,000,000

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years and there has not been a significant reduction in coverage from the prior year.

Workers' Compensation

For fiscal year 2021, the School District participated in the Ohio Association of School Business Officials Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program (GRP), an insurance purchasing pool (Note 21). The intent of the GRP is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the School District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the GRP. The workers' compensation experience of the participating school districts is calculated as one experience and a common premium rate is applied to all school districts in the GRP. Each participant pays its workers' compensation premium to the State based on the rate for the GRP rather than its individual rate. Participation in the GRP is limited to school districts that can meet the GRP's selection criteria. The firm of Sheakley UniService provides administrative, cost control and actuarial services to the GRP.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Other Employee Benefits

The School District has elected to provide dental and prescription coverage benefits through a self-insurance program. The School District maintains a self-insurance internal service fund to account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss in this program. A third party administrator, Guardian Insurance, located in Cleveland, Ohio, reviews all dental claims which are then paid by the School District. A specific excess loss coverage (stop-loss) insurance policy covers claims in excess of \$125,000 per employee, per year.

The claims liability of \$37,018 reported in the internal service fund at June 30, 2021 is based on an estimate by the third party administrator and on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30 which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. The estimate was not affected by incremental claim adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses. Management's expectation is the claims liabilities will be paid within one year. Changes in the fund's claims liability amount for 2020 and 2021 were:

	Beginning of Year	Year Claims	Claim Payments	Balance at End of Year
2020	\$79,834	\$476,381	\$496,491	\$59,724
2021	59,724	530,597	553,303	37,018

Note 14 - Employee Benefits

Compensated Absences

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees earn ten to twenty days of vacation per fiscal year, depending upon length of service. Accumulated, unused vacation time is paid to classified employees and administrators upon termination of employment. Teachers do not earn vacation time.

Teachers, administrators, and classified employees earn sick leave at the rate of one and one-fourth days per month. Sick leave may be accumulated up to a maximum of 325 days for all personnel. Upon retirement, payment is made for one-fourth of accrued, but unused sick leave credit to a maximum of 75 days.

Life / Medical Insurance

The School District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to most employees through Guardian. The School District has elected to provide employee medical/surgical benefits through Medical Mutual of Ohio.

Retirement Incentive

The School District Board of Education offers their employees participation in a Retirement Incentive program. The Board shall pay twenty-five percent of the employee's last year's salary as a Retirement Incentive Bonus at or before thirty-five years of service. Thereafter, the Board shall pay ten percent of the employee's last year's salary as a Retirement Incentive Bonus up to thirty-nine years of service. Eligible employees must serve written notice to the Board of their retirement on or before April 30 of the year of their intended retirement. Eligible employees must have been employed in the School District the past twelve years and agree to have severance placed in either a Section 457(b) or a 403(b) plan. The plan chosen depends on the age of the employee. The incentive is not paid until after retirement. The School District had 3 teachers participate in fiscal year 2019, 4 teachers participate in fiscal year 2020 and an additional 2 teachers in fiscal year 2021.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Note 15 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

Net Pension Liability/Net OPEB Liability

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability (asset) reported on the statement of net position represent liabilities to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively. Pensions/OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the School District’s proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the School District’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system’s board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The proportionate share of each plan’s unfunded benefits is presented as a *net OPEB asset* or long-term *net pension/OPEB liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension/OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting. The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 16 for the required OPEB disclosures.

Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description – School District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire on or after August 1, 2017
Full Benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially Reduced Benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

An individual whose benefit effective date is before April 1, 2018, is eligible for a cost of living adjustment (COLA) on the first anniversary date of the benefit. Beginning April 1, 2018, new benefit recipients must wait until the fourth anniversary of their benefit for COLA eligibility. The COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit. A three-year COLA suspension is in effect for all benefit recipients for the years 2018, 2019, and 2020. Upon resumption of the COLA, it will be indexed to the percentage increase in the CPI-W, not to exceed 2.5 percent and with a floor of 0 percent. In 2020, the Board of Trustees approved a 0.5 percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for eligible retirees and beneficiaries in 2021.

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14.0 percent. For fiscal year 2021, the Retirement Board did not allocate any employer contribution to the Health Care Fund.

The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$314,500 for fiscal year 2021. Of this amount \$24,935 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – School District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple employer public employee system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information, and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan, and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. In April 2017, the Retirement Board made the decision to reduce COLA granted on or after July 1, 2017, to 0 percent to preserve the fiscal integrity of the retirement system. Benefit recipients' base benefit and past cost-of living increases are not affected by this change. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five year of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

Eligibility changes for DB Plan members who retire with actuarially reduced benefits will be phased in until August 1, 2023, when retirement eligibility will be five years of qualifying service credit and age 60, or 30 years of service credit at any age.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.53 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. The member determines how to allocate the member and employer money among various investment choices offered by STRS. The remaining 4.47 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12 percent of the 14 percent member rate is deposited into the member's DC account and the remaining 2 percent is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age fifty and after termination of employment.

New members who choose the DC Plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. New members must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. The fiscal year 2021 employer and employee contribution rate of 14 percent was equal to the statutory maximum rates. For fiscal year 2021, the full employer contribution was allocated to pension.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

The School District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$1,032,816 for fiscal year 2021. Of this amount \$207,529 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability:			
Current Measurement Date	0.06085790%	0.05868729%	
Prior Measurement Date	0.05904360%	0.05648536%	
Change in Proportionate Share	<u>0.00181430%</u>	<u>0.00220193%</u>	
Proportionate Share of the Net			
Pension Liability	\$4,025,270	\$14,200,236	\$18,225,506
Pension Expense	\$429,073	\$1,694,683	\$2,123,756

At June 30, 2021, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$7,819	\$31,861	\$39,680
Changes of assumptions	0	762,279	762,279
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	255,523	690,559	946,082
Changes in proportionate Share and difference between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	66,504	679,218	745,722
School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>314,500</u>	<u>1,032,816</u>	<u>1,347,316</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$644,346</u>	<u>\$3,196,733</u>	<u>\$3,841,079</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$0	\$90,801	\$90,801
Changes in Proportionate Share and Difference between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	<u>63,628</u>	<u>3,309</u>	<u>66,937</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$63,628</u>	<u>\$94,110</u>	<u>\$157,738</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

\$1,347,316 is reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	SERS	STRS	Total
2022	(\$22,075)	\$662,016	\$639,941
2023	101,785	418,465	520,250
2024	106,508	587,522	694,030
2025	80,000	401,804	481,804
Total	\$266,218	\$2,069,807	\$2,336,025

Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2020, are presented below:

Inflation	3.00 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	2.5 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investment expense, including inflation
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal (Level Percent of Payroll)

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates, and 110 percent of female rates. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined by using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating an arithmetic weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalanced uncorrelated asset classes.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	2.00 %	1.85 %
US Stocks	22.50	5.75
Non-US Stocks	22.50	6.50
Fixed Income	19.00	2.85
Private Equity	12.00	7.60
Real Assets	17.00	6.60
Multi-Asset Strategies	5.00	6.65
Total	100.00 %	

Discount Rate The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$5,514,128	\$4,025,270	\$2,776,089

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Actuarial Assumptions – STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2020, actuarial valuation are presented below:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Discount Rate of Return	7.45 percent
Payroll Increases	3 percent
Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA)	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017

Post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1 2020, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

* 10 year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25 percent, but does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2020. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2020.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2020.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.45%)	Current Discount Rate (7.45%)	1% Increase (8.45%)
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$20,218,664	\$14,200,236	\$9,100,120

Note 16 - Defined Benefit OPEB Plans

See note 15 for a description of the net OPEB liability

Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Health Care Plan Description - The School District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2021, no allocation was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

2021, this amount was \$23,000. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2021, the School District's surcharge obligation was \$42,279.

The surcharge, added to the allocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$42,279 for fiscal year 2021. Of this amount \$42,279 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. All benefit recipients pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability (asset) was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) was based on the School District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability:			
Current Measurement Date	0.06315130%	0.05868729%	
Prior Measurement Date	0.06070260%	0.05648536%	
Change in Proportionate Share	0.00244870%	0.00220193%	
Proportionate Share of the:			
Net OPEB Liability	\$1,372,484	\$0	\$1,372,484
Net OPEB (Asset)	\$0	(\$1,031,428)	(\$1,031,428)
OPEB Expense	\$3,980	(\$57,272)	(\$53,292)

At June 30, 2021, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	SERS	STRS	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$18,026	\$66,089	\$84,115
Changes of assumptions	233,961	17,026	250,987
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	15,465	36,147	51,612
Changes in proportionate Share and difference between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	178,765	19,384	198,149
School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	42,279	0	42,279
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$488,496	\$138,646	\$627,142
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$698,005	\$205,446	\$903,451
Changes of assumptions	34,570	979,684	1,014,254
Changes in Proportionate Share and Difference between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	99,464	0	99,464
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$832,039	\$1,185,130	\$2,017,169

\$42,279 is reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability or an increase to the net OPEB asset in the year ending June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2022	(\$69,335)	(\$262,289)	(\$331,624)
2023	(68,216)	(237,822)	(306,038)
2024	(68,398)	(229,242)	(297,640)
2025	(88,658)	(224,107)	(312,765)
2026	(71,160)	(43,695)	(114,855)
Thereafter	(20,055)	(49,329)	(69,384)
Total	(\$385,822)	(\$1,046,484)	(\$1,432,306)

Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2020, are presented below:

Inflation	3.00 percent
Wage Increases	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investment expense, including inflation
Municipal Bond Index Rate:	
Measurement Date	2.45 percent
Prior Measurement Date	3.13 percent
Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation	
Measurement Date	2.63 percent
Prior Measurement Date	3.22 percent
Medical Trend Assumption	
Medicare	5.25 to 4.75 percent
Pre-Medicare	7.00 to 4.75 percent

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015, and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50 percent, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The SERS health care plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 15.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2020 was 2.63 percent. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability at June 30, 2019, was 3.22 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of 2.00 percent of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50 percent payroll surcharge and 0.50 percent of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, and the Fidelity General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index rate of 2.45 percent, as of June 30, 2020 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (1.63%) and higher (3.63%) than the current discount rate (2.63%). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.00% decreasing to 3.75%) and higher (8.00% decreasing to 5.75%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (1.63%)	Current Discount Rate (2.63%)	1% Increase (3.63%)
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$1,679,887	\$1,372,484	\$1,128,100
	1% Decrease (6.00 % decreasing to 3.75%)	Current Trend Rate (7.00 % decreasing to 4.75%)	1% Increase (8.00 % decreasing to 5.75%)
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$1,080,727	\$1,372,484	\$1,762,639

Actuarial Assumptions – STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2020, actuarial valuation are presented below:

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll Increases	3 percent
Discount Rate of Return	7.45 percent
Health Care Cost Trends	
Medical	
Pre-Medicare	5.00 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
Medicare	-6.69 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
Prescription Drug	
Pre-Medicare	6.50 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate
Medicare	11.87 initial, 4 percent ultimate

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

Since the prior measurement date, there was no change to the claims costs process. Claim curves were updated to reflect the projected fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 premium based on June 30, 2020 enrollment distribution. The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2021 from 1.984 percent to 2.055 percent per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2021. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1 percent for the AMA Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.

The STRS health care plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 15.

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2020. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2020. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care plan investments of 7.45 percent was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2020.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2020, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

	1% Decrease (6.45%)	Current Discount Rate (7.45%)	1% Increase (8.45%)
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	(\$897,410)	(\$1,031,428)	(\$1,145,138)

	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	(\$1,138,080)	(\$1,031,428)	(\$901,511)

Note 17 – Significant Commitments

Encumbrances

Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At year end the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next year or soon thereafter were as follows:

General Fund	\$204,363
Building	5,666,912
Classroom Facilities	16,904,648
Other Governmental Funds	23,425
Total	\$22,799,348

Contractual Commitments

At June 30, 2021, the School District's significant commitments consisted of:

Vendor	Contract	Paid	Remaining
Geuaga Mechanical Co. Inc.	\$203,045	\$138,272	\$64,773
Village of Burton	5,000	1,896	3,104
Brewer-Garret Co.	128,345	64,814	63,531
Inventionland LLC.	600,000	200,000	400,000
ICON Construction Solutions	47,333,682	28,347,764	18,985,918
BSHM Architects, Inc.	3,704,365	2,897,409	806,956
Total	\$51,974,437	\$31,650,155	\$20,324,282

All of the remaining commitments were encumbered at year-end. The amounts of \$8,294,198 and \$663,222 in contracts and retainage payable for governmental activities, respectively, have been capitalized.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Note 18 - Long Term Obligations

The changes in the School District's long-term obligations during the year consist of the following:

	Principal Outstanding 6/30/2020	Additions	Reductions	Principal Outstanding 6/30/2021	Amount Due in One Year
Governmental Activities					
2018 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds					
Federally Taxable Term Bond A	\$9,277,000	\$0	\$9,277,000	\$0	\$0
Federally Taxable Term Bond B	8,981,000	0	8,981,000	0	0
Federally Taxable Term Bond C	9,376,000	0	9,376,000	0	0
Total General Obligation Bonds from direct placements	<u>27,634,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>27,634,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
2021 Certificates of Participation (COPS)					
Series 2021 4%	0	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	0
Premium	0	117,799	999	116,800	0
Total 2021 COPS	<u>0</u>	<u>4,117,799</u>	<u>999</u>	<u>4,116,800</u>	<u>0</u>
2021 General Obligation Refunding Bonds					
Current Interest Serial 4%	0	4,080,000	0	4,080,000	0
Current Interest Term 2.0 to 4.0%	0	22,180,000	0	22,180,000	0
Premium	0	1,386,979	9,768	1,377,211	0
Total 2021 GO Refunding Bonds	<u>0</u>	<u>27,646,979</u>	<u>9,768</u>	<u>27,637,211</u>	<u>0</u>
Other Long-term Obligations					
Net Pension Liability:					
STRS	12,491,396	1,708,840	0	14,200,236	0
SERS	3,532,682	492,588	0	4,025,270	0
Total Net Pension Liability	<u>16,024,078</u>	<u>2,201,428</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>18,225,506</u>	<u>0</u>
Net OPEB Liability:					
SERS	1,526,544	0	154,060	1,372,484	0
Capital Leases	322,237	0	150,408	171,829	103,637
Special Termination Benefits	38,920	108,589	38,920	108,589	108,589
Compensated Absences	1,286,457	423,682	354,013	1,356,126	361,347
<i>Total Other Long-term Obligations</i>	<u>19,198,236</u>	<u>2,733,699</u>	<u>697,401</u>	<u>21,234,534</u>	<u>573,573</u>
<i>Total Governmental Activities</i>					
<i>Long-Term Liabilities</i>	<u>\$46,832,236</u>	<u>\$34,498,477</u>	<u>\$28,342,168</u>	<u>\$52,988,545</u>	<u>\$573,573</u>

The certificates of participation and the general obligation refunding bonds will be paid with property taxes in the permanent improvement capital projects fund and bond retirement debt service fund, respectively. Capital leases will be paid from the general fund. The compensated absences and special termination benefits payable will be paid from the general fund and the food service special revenue funds. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability and net OPEB liability; however, employer pension and OPEB contributions are made from the general fund. For additional information related to the net pension liability and net OPEB liability see Notes 15 and 16.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

On October 30, 2018, The School District issued \$28,000,000 in general obligation bonds which includes term bonds with an interest rate of 3.5 percent. The bonds were issued for the purpose of constructing School Facilities and Locally Funded Initiatives under the Classroom Facilities Assistance Program of the Ohio Construction Commission; furnishing and equipping the same; and improving the sites. The bonds were purchased by the United States of America, acting through the Rural Housing Services, United States Department of Agriculture (the Government). The bonds were issued for a thirty-eight year period with final maturity at October 1, 2056. These bonds were refunded in full during fiscal year 2021.

On June 2, 2021, the School District issued \$4,000,000 certificates of participation (COPs), for use in upgrading existing facilities through the Ohio Schools Facilities Project. The COPs issuance included a premium of \$117,799, which will be amortized over the life of the COPs. The certificates were issued at an interest rate of 4.0 percent and for a 30 year period with final maturity on October 1, 2050. The COPs were issued through a series of lease agreements and trust indentures in accordance with Section 3313.375 of the Ohio Revised Code. The COPs have been designated to be “qualified tax exempt obligations” within the meaning of 265(b)(3) of the Ohio Revised Code. In accordance with the lease terms, the project assets are leased to the Buckeye Leasing Services, and then subleased back to the School District. The COPs were issued through a series of annual leases with an initial lease term of twenty-eight days which includes the right to renew for thirty successive one-year terms through fiscal year 2050 subject to annual appropriations. To satisfy the trustee requirements, the School District is required to make annual base rent payments, subject to the lease terms and appropriations, semi-annually. The base rent includes an interest component of 4.0 percent. The Lessee has the option to purchase the Project Facilities and cancel the Agreement, at which time the Project Facilities shall become the property of the Lessee. The School District had \$4,000,000 in unspent proceeds as of June 30, 2021.

COPs Purchase Option: On or after October 1, 2030, if there is not then existing an Event of Default, or an event which with notice or lapse of time or both could become an Event of Default, which would not be cured or remedied by the payments provided for in this Agreement, the Lessee, upon 30 days prior written notice to the Lessor and Trustee, will have the right to purchase the Project Facilities on any Lease Payment Date and terminate this Agreement by paying to the Trustee as assignee of the Lessor the sum of \$100.00 plus the amount necessary to defease the Indenture as provided in Article IX thereof. Thereafter, upon payment of that purchase price, the Trustee shall convey on behalf of itself and as assignee of the Lessor, all right, title and interest in the Project Facilities and Project Site to the Lessee, and this Agreement shall terminate in accordance with Section 16(b).

On April 21, 2021, the School District issued \$26,260,000 in general obligation serial and term unlimited tax bonds to refund the 2018 general obligation bonds. The bonds were issued at a premium of \$1,386,979. The bonds were issued at varying interest costs of 2.00 to 4.00 percent. The bonds were issued for a 35 year period with final maturity on October 1, 2056. The bonds will be retired through the bond retirement debt service fund. The School District had \$18,850,582 in unspent proceeds as of June 30, 2021

Net proceeds of \$27,308,272 were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded bonds. As a result, \$27,256,000 of these bonds is considered defeased and the liability for the refunded bonds has been removed from the School District’s financial statements. As of June 30, 2021, \$27,256,000 of the defeased bonds are still outstanding.

The refunding will result in the recognition of an accounting loss of \$52,272, and the School District decreased its aggregated debt service payments by \$5,759,602 as a result of the advance refunding. The School District also incurred an economic gain (difference between the present value of the old and new debt service payments) of \$3,923,057.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

The term bonds maturing on October 1, 2056 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on October 1 in the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

Fiscal Year	2021 General Obligation Refunding Bonds			
	\$1,235,000	\$1,320,000	\$1,375,000	\$1,425,000
2032	\$605,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
2034	0	655,000	0	0
2036	0	0	680,000	0
2038	0	0	0	705,000
Total Mandatory Sinking Fund Payments	605,000	655,000	680,000	705,000
Amount Due at Stated Maturity	630,000	665,000	695,000	720,000
Total	<u>\$1,235,000</u>	<u>\$1,320,000</u>	<u>\$1,375,000</u>	<u>\$1,425,000</u>
<i>Stated Maturity</i>	<i>10/1/2032</i>	<i>10/1/2034</i>	<i>10/1/2036</i>	<i>10/1/2038</i>

Fiscal Year	2021 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (continued)			
	\$1,490,000	\$4,985,000	\$4,830,000	\$5,520,000
2040	\$735,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
2042	0	770,000	0	0
2043	0	790,000	0	0
2044	0	815,000	0	0
2045	0	845,000	0	0
2046	0	870,000	0	0
2048	0	0	920,000	0
2049	0	0	940,000	0
2050	0	0	970,000	0
2051	0	0	985,000	0
2053	0	0	0	1,040,000
2054	0	0	0	1,075,000
2055	0	0	0	1,105,000
2056	0	0	0	1,135,000
Total Mandatory Sinking Fund Payments	735,000	4,090,000	3,815,000	4,355,000
Amount Due at Stated Maturity	755,000	895,000	1,015,000	1,165,000
Total	<u>\$1,490,000</u>	<u>\$4,985,000</u>	<u>\$4,830,000</u>	<u>\$5,520,000</u>
<i>Stated Maturity</i>	<i>10/1/2040</i>	<i>10/1/2046</i>	<i>10/1/2051</i>	<i>10/1/2056</i>

The School District's overall legal debt margin was \$4,260,721 with an unvoted legal debt margin of \$379,516 at June 30, 2021. Principal and interest requirements to retire general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2021 are as follows:

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	General Obligation Refunding Bonds				Certificates of Participation	
	Serial Bonds		Term Bonds		Principal	Interest
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest		
2022	\$0	\$120,633	\$0	\$603,006	\$0	\$96,544
2023	0	163,200	0	603,006	85,000	114,540
2024	445,000	154,300	0	603,006	85,000	111,140
2025	460,000	136,200	0	603,006	100,000	107,440
2026	475,000	117,500	0	603,006	100,000	103,440
2027-2031	2,700,000	278,800	0	3,015,030	530,000	455,800
2032-2036	0	0	3,235,000	2,758,430	630,000	355,150
2037-2041	0	0	3,610,000	2,381,497	725,000	260,716
2042-2046	0	0	4,090,000	1,880,400	820,000	167,759
2047-2051	0	0	4,710,000	1,257,238	925,000	59,062
2052-2056	0	0	5,370,000	584,113	0	0
2057	0	0	1,165,000	17,475	0	0
Total	<u>\$4,080,000</u>	<u>\$970,633</u>	<u>\$22,180,000</u>	<u>\$14,909,213</u>	<u>\$4,000,000</u>	<u>\$1,831,591</u>

Note 19 - Jointly Governed Organizations

Auburn Career Center

The Auburn Career Center is a joint vocational school district which is a jointly governed organization among eleven School Districts. Each participating school district appoints one member to the Auburn Career Center’s Board of Education. The students of each participating school district may attend classes offered at the vocational facility. Each participant’s control over the operation of the Auburn Career Center is limited to its representation on the Board. Continued existence of the Auburn Career Center is not dependent on the School District’s continued participation. Financial information can be obtained from the Auburn Career Center, 8140 Auburn Road, Painesville, Ohio 44077.

Lake Geauga Computer Association

The Lake Geauga Computer Association (the “LGCA”) is a jointly governed organization that was formed for the purpose of providing computer services for accounting, grading, scheduling, EMIS and other applications to its eighteen member school districts. Each of the districts supports LGCA based upon a per pupil charge. The executive committee (governing board) consists of the superintendents and treasurers of the member school districts. The degree of control exercised by any participating school district is limited to its representation on the governing board. LGCA’s continued existence is not dependent on the School District’s continued participation. During fiscal year 2021, the School District paid \$134,206 to LGCA. Financial information can be obtained from the Lake Geauga Computer Association, 8221 Auburn Road, Painesville, Ohio 44077.

Ohio Schools Council Association

The Ohio Schools Council Association (Council) is a jointly governed organization among 126 school districts. The jointly governed organization was created by school districts for the purpose of saving money through volume purchases. Each district supports the Council by paying an annual participation fee. Each school district member’s superintendent serves as a representative of the Assembly. The Assembly elects five of the Council’s Board members and the remaining four are representatives of the Greater Cleveland School Superintendents’ Association. The Council operates under a nine-member Board of Directors (the Board). The Board is the policy making authority of the Council. The Board meets monthly September to June. The Board appoints an Executive Director who is responsible for receiving and disbursing funds, investing available funds, preparing financial reports for the

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Board and Assembly and carrying out such other responsibilities as designated by the Board. In fiscal year 2021, the School District paid \$56,144 to the Council. Financial information can be obtained by contacting the Executive Director of the Ohio Schools Council at 6373 Oak Tree Boulevard, Suite 377, Independence, Ohio 44131.

The School District participates in the natural gas purchase program. This program allows the School District to purchase natural gas at reduced rates. Constellation has been selected as the supplier and program manager. There are currently 165 participants in the program including the Berkshire School District. The participants make monthly payments based on estimated usage. Each September, these estimated payments are compared to their actual usage for the year (July to June). Districts that paid more in estimated billings than their actual billings are issued credits on future billings beginning in September until the credits are exhausted and districts that did not pay enough on estimated billings are invoiced for the difference on the September monthly estimated billing.

Note 20 - Related Organization

Burton Public Library The Burton Public Library is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio created under Chapter 3375 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Library is governed by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Berkshire Local School District Board of Education. The Board of Trustees possesses its own contracting and budgeting authority, hires and fires personnel and does not depend on the School District for operational subsidies. Although the School District does serve as the taxing authority and may issue tax related debt on behalf of the Library, its role is limited to a ministerial function. The determination to request approval of a tax, the rate and the purpose are discretionary decisions made solely by the Board of Trustees. Financial information can be obtained from the Burton Public Library, Clerk/Treasurer, PO Box 427, Burton, Ohio 44021.

Note 21 - Insurance Purchasing Pool

The School District participates in a group rating plan for workers' compensation as established under Section 4123.29 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Ohio Association of School Business Officials Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program (GRP) was established through the Ohio Association of School Business Officials (OASBO) as a group purchasing pool. The Executive Director of the OASBO, or his designee, serves as coordinator of the GRP. Each year, the participating school districts pay an enrollment fee to the GRP to cover the costs of administering the program.

Note 22 - Set Asides

The School District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the general fund an amount based on a statutory formula for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at year end. These amounts must be carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future years. In prior years, the School District was also required to set aside money for budget stabilization. The School District plans to use these monies for construction and renovation.

The following cash basis information describes the change in the fiscal year end set aside amounts for capital acquisition and budget stabilization. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Budget Stabilization Reserve	Capital Improvements Reserve
Set-aside Reserve Balance as of June 30, 2020	\$39,468	\$0
Current Year Set-aside Requirement	0	242,264
Qualifying Disbursements	0	(5,745,554)
Totals	\$39,468	(\$5,503,290)
Set-aside Balance Carried Forward to Future Fiscal Years	\$39,468	\$0
Set-aside Reserve Balance as of June 30, 2021	\$39,468	\$0

The School District has qualifying disbursements during the fiscal year that reduced the set-aside amount to below zero for the capital acquisition set-asides. The extra amount in the capital acquisition set-aside may not be used to reduce the set-aside requirement of future years. This negative balance is therefore not presented as being carried forward to future years. The total reserve balance for the two set-asides at the end of the fiscal year was \$39,468.

Note 23 – Interfund Transactions

Interfund Transfers

Transfers made during the year ended June 30, 2021 were as follows:

Transfers To	Transfers From General
Other Governmental Funds	\$90,000
Internal Service Fund - Self Insurance	250,000
<i>Total Transfers</i>	\$340,000

The transfer from the general fund to the Other Governmental Funds (food service and athletics and music special revenue funds) were used to pay for operations of the food service department and the athletics and music program. The transfer from the general fund to the self-insurance fund was used to pay prescription and dental insurance claims.

Interfund Balances

Interfund balances at June 30, 2021, consisted of an interfund receivable/payable between the general fund and other governmental funds of \$135,597. These interfund loans were made to support the programs of the special revenue funds pending the receipt of grant money. There was also an interfund receivable/payable between the internal service fund and the general fund of \$23,454. This interfund loan was made for claims payable awaiting chargeback payment from the general fund. The interfund balances should be repaid within one year.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Note 24 – Leases

Capital Leases

In prior years the School District entered into capital leases for school buses. The assets acquired through the capital leases were capitalized at the present value of the minimum lease payments at the time the lease was entered into.

The assets acquired through the capital lease are as follows:

	Governmental Activities
Asset:	
Vehicles	\$510,553
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(153,640)
Total	\$356,913

The lease provides for minimum, annual lease payments as follows:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities
2022	\$112,031
2023	37,773
2024	35,986
Total Minimum Lease Payments	185,790
Less amount representing Interest	(13,961)
Present value of minimum Lease Payment	\$171,829

Operating Leases

As construction nears completion on the new OFCC school facilities, the Board of Education negotiated the sale of the existing school buildings during fiscal year 2021. The sale of the real estate to the highest bidder at auction was conditional upon a required operating leaseback of the real estate after the closing, rent free, with the School District paying all utilities and maintenance on the properties. Title transferred to the highest bidder at closing. The term of the operating lease is anticipated for one fiscal year, or until completion of the new facilities.

Note 25 – COVID-19

The United States and the State of Ohio declared a state of emergency in March of 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Ohio’s state of emergency ended in June of 2021 while the national state of emergency continues. During fiscal year 2021, the school district received Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act funding. Additional funding has been made available through the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021, passed by Congress on December 21, 2020 and/or the American Rescue Plan Act, passed by Congress on March 11, 2021.

Berkshire Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Note 26 – Change in Accounting Principle

For fiscal year 2021, the School District implemented the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*. GASB 98 establishes the term annual comprehensive financial report and its acronym ACFR. That new term and acronym replace instances of comprehensive annual financial report and its acronym in generally accepted accounting principles for state and local governments. The School District is also implementing *Implementation Guide No. 2019-1*. These changes were incorporated in the School District's 2021 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

Note 27 – Subsequent Event

For fiscal year 2022, School District foundation funding received from the state of Ohio will be funded using a direct funding model. Under this new model, community school, STEM school, scholarship, and open enrollment funding will be directly funded by the State of Ohio to the respective educating schools. For fiscal year 2021 and prior, the amounts related to students who were residents of the School District were funded to the School District who, in turn, made the payment to the educating school. For fiscal year 2021, the School District reported \$1,357,045 in revenue and expenditures/expense related to these programs. Also during fiscal year 2021, the school district reported \$1,541,979 in tuition and fees from the resident school districts which will be direct funded to the School District as the educating entity in fiscal year 2022. This new funding system calculates a unique base cost and a unique "per-pupil local capacity amount" for each School District. The School District's state core foundation funding is then calculated. Any change in funding will be subject to a phase in percentage of 16.67 percent for fiscal year 2022 and 33.33 percent for fiscal year 2023.

Required Supplementary Information

Berkshire Local School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
School Employees Retirement System of Ohio
Last Eight Fiscal Years (1)

	2021	2020	2019
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.06085790%	0.05904360%	0.06498580%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$4,025,270	\$3,532,682	\$3,721,856
School District's Covered Payroll	\$2,076,786	\$2,091,000	\$2,028,326
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	193.82%	168.95%	183.49%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	68.55%	70.85%	71.36%

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available.

*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
0.05576930%	0.05933930%	0.07041020%	0.04853100%	0.04853100%
\$3,332,093	\$4,343,089	\$4,017,674	\$2,456,125	\$2,885,983
\$1,855,793	\$1,863,114	\$2,100,581	\$1,430,917	\$1,292,878
179.55%	233.11%	191.26%	171.65%	223.22%
69.50%	62.98%	69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

Berkshire Local School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability
School Employees Retirement System of Ohio
Last Five Fiscal Years (1)

	2021	2020	2019
School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.06315130%	0.06070260%	0.06547230%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$1,372,484	\$1,526,544	\$1,816,380
School District's Covered Payroll	\$2,076,786	\$2,091,000	\$2,028,326
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	66.09%	73.01%	89.55%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	18.17%	15.57%	13.57%

(1) Information prior to 2017 is not available.

*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

2018	2017
0.05671620%	0.06013700%
\$1,522,114	\$1,714,127
\$1,855,793	\$1,863,114
82.02%	92.00%
12.46%	11.49%

Berkshire Local School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
Last Eight Fiscal Years (1)

	2021	2020	2019
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.05868729%	0.05648536%	0.05353034%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$14,200,236	\$12,491,396	\$11,770,120
School District's Covered Payroll	\$7,244,121	\$6,720,671	\$6,099,300
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	196.02%	185.87%	192.97%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	75.50%	77.40%	77.30%

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available.

*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
0.05346284%	0.05344026%	0.05868257%	0.04199643%	0.04199643%
\$12,700,211	\$17,888,066	\$16,218,145	\$10,214,985	\$12,168,024
\$5,876,614	\$6,346,229	\$5,833,423	\$4,261,443	\$4,615,200
216.11%	281.87%	278.02%	239.71%	263.65%
75.30%	66.80%	72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

Berkshire Local School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
Last Five Fiscal Years (1)

	2021	2020	2019
School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability	0.05868729%	0.05648536%	0.05353034%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability	(\$1,031,428)	(\$935,532)	(\$860,178)
School District's Covered Payroll	\$7,244,121	\$6,720,971	\$6,099,300
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	-14.24%	-13.92%	-14.10%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB (Asset) Liability	182.10%	174.70%	176.00%

(1) Information prior to 2017 is not available.

*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

2018	2017
0.05344026%	0.05346284%
\$2,085,923	\$2,857,999
\$5,876,614	\$6,346,229
35.50%	45.03%
47.10%	37.30%

Berkshire Local School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the School District's Contributions
School Employees Retirement System of Ohio
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2021	2020	2019	2018
Net Pension Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$314,500	\$290,750	\$282,285	\$273,824
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(314,500)</u>	<u>(290,750)</u>	<u>(282,285)</u>	<u>(273,824)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
School District Covered Payroll (2)	\$2,246,429	\$2,076,786	\$2,091,000	\$2,028,326
Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>13.50%</u>	<u>13.50%</u>
Net OPEB Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution (3)	42,279	35,467	45,598	43,440
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(42,279)</u>	<u>(35,467)</u>	<u>(45,598)</u>	<u>(43,440)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>1.88%</u>	<u>1.71%</u>	<u>2.18%</u>	<u>2.14%</u>
Total Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (2)	<u>15.88%</u>	<u>15.71%</u>	<u>15.68%</u>	<u>15.64%</u>

(1) Starting in 2015 this includes information for Ledgemont Local School.

(2) The School District's covered payroll is the same for Pension and OPEB.

(3) Includes Surcharge

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

2017	2016	2015 (1)	2014	2013	2012
\$259,811	\$260,836	\$276,857	\$198,387	\$178,934	\$189,898
(259,811)	(260,836)	(276,857)	(198,387)	(178,934)	(189,898)
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$1,855,793	\$1,863,114	\$2,100,581	\$1,430,917	\$1,292,878	\$1,411,882
14.00%	14.00%	13.18%	13.86%	13.84%	13.45%
31,482	30,443	52,981	26,286	26,352	30,515
(31,482)	(30,443)	(52,981)	(26,286)	(26,352)	(30,515)
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1.70%	1.63%	2.52%	1.84%	2.04%	2.16%
15.70%	15.63%	15.70%	15.70%	15.88%	15.61%

Berkshire Local School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the School District's Contributions
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Net Pension Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$1,032,816	\$1,014,177	\$940,936	\$853,902
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(1,032,816)</u>	<u>(1,014,177)</u>	<u>(940,936)</u>	<u>(853,902)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
School District Covered Payroll (2)	\$7,377,257	\$7,244,121	\$6,720,971	\$6,099,300
Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>
Net OPEB Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>

(1) Starting in 2015 this includes information for Ledgemont Local School.

(2) The School District's covered payroll is the same for Pension and OPEB.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015 (1)</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
\$822,726	\$888,472	\$816,679	\$553,988	\$599,976	\$657,680
<u>(822,726)</u>	<u>(888,472)</u>	<u>(816,679)</u>	<u>(553,988)</u>	<u>(599,976)</u>	<u>(657,680)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$5,876,614	\$6,346,229	\$5,833,423	\$4,261,443	\$4,615,200	\$5,059,077
<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$42,614	\$46,152	\$50,591
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(42,614)</u>	<u>(46,152)</u>	<u>(50,591)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>

Berkshire Local School District, Ohio
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Net Pension Liability

Changes in Assumptions – SERS

Beginning in fiscal year 2018, an assumption of 2.5 percent was used for COLA or Ad Hoc Cola. Prior to 2018, an assumption of 3 percent was used.

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, amounts reported incorporate changes in assumptions used by SERS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2016 and prior are presented below:

	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2016 and Prior
Wage Inflation	3.00 percent	3.25 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent	4.00 percent to 22.00 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation	7.75 percent net of investments expense, including inflation

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, mortality assumptions use mortality rates that are based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Amounts reported for fiscal year 2016 and prior, use mortality assumptions that are based on the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table set back one year for both men and women. Special mortality tables were used for the period after disability retirement.

Changes in Assumptions - STRS

Beginning with fiscal year 2018, amounts reported incorporate changes in assumptions and changes in benefit terms used by STRS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These new assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2017 and prior are presented below:

	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2017 and Prior
Inflation	2.50 percent	2.75 percent
Projected salary increases	12.50 percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65	12.25 percent at age 20 to 2.75 percent at age 70
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.75 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll Increases	3 percent	3.5 percent
Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA)	0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, 2 percent COLA commences on fifth anniversary of retirement date.

Beginning with fiscal year 2018, post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuity Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward

Berkshire Local School District, Ohio
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

For fiscal year 2017 and prior actuarial valuation, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89, and no set back from age 90 and above.

Net OPEB Liability

Changes in Assumptions – SERS

Amounts reported incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below:

Municipal Bond Index Rate:	
Fiscal year 2021	2.45 percent
Fiscal year 2020	3.13 percent
Fiscal year 2019	3.62 percent
Fiscal year 2018	3.56 percent
Fiscal year 2017	2.92 percent
Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation	
Fiscal year 2021	2.63 percent
Fiscal year 2020	3.22 percent
Fiscal year 2019	3.70 percent
Fiscal year 2018	3.63 percent
Fiscal year 2017	2.98 percent

Changes in Assumptions – STRS

For fiscal year 2018, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB *Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB)* and the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

For fiscal year 2019, the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13 percent to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45.

Berkshire Local School District, Ohio
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Changes in Benefit Terms – STRS OPEB

For fiscal year 2018, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2020.

For fiscal year 2019, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.9 percent to 1.944 percent per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.

For fiscal year 2020, there was no change to the claims costs process. Claim curves were trended to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 to reflect the current price renewals. The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2020 from 1.944 percent to 1.984 percent per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2020. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1 percent for the Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed to January 1, 2021.

For fiscal year 2021, there was no change to the claims costs process. Claim curves were updated to reflect the projected fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 premium based on June 30, 2020 enrollment distribution. The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2021 from 1.984 percent to 2.055 percent per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2021. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1 percent for the AMA Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.

Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules

Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

Food Service Fund This fund accounts for and reports charges for services and grant monies restricted for the food service operations of the School District.

Other Grants Fund This fund accounts for and reports for donations restricted to promote community involvement and to support activities between the school and the community.

Athletics and Music Fund This fund accounts for and reports for gate receipts and other revenues from athletic events restricted for all costs (except supplemental coaching contracts) of the School District's athletic program and transportation of the band to and from athletic events.

ONenet Fund This fund accounts for and reports for State monies restricted to assist teachers in improving their technology skills.

Title VI-B Fund This fund accounts for and reports for Federal monies restricted to assist schools in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

Title I Fund This fund accounts for and reports for Federal monies restricted to assist the School District in meeting the special needs of educationally deprived children.

Title IIA Fund This fund accounts for and reports for Federal monies restricted to improve teacher and principal quality.

Title IV Fund This fund accounts for and reports for Federal monies restricted to assist the School District provide student support and academic enrichment.

Elementary Assets Fund This fund accounts for and reports monies committed for the purchases of supplies on behalf of employees of the School District. This fund did not have any budgetary activity in fiscal year 2020; therefore, budgetary information is not provided.

Student Activities Fund This fund accounts for and reports resources restricted to the student bodies of the various schools, accounting for sales and other revenue generating activities for which the School District has administrative involvement.

Miscellaneous State Grants Fund This fund accounts for and reports miscellaneous State monies restricted for school safety and security.

Latchkey Fund This fund accounts for and reports contributions and donations restricted for the latchkey operations of the School District.

Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund This fund accounts for and reports property taxes restricted for the maintenance of facilities.

Device Insurance Fund The fund accounts for and reports fees restricted for the replacement of School District owned devices when damaged.

Educational Foundation Fund The fund accounts for and reports restricted revenue donated to the School District for the advancement of School District initiatives.

(continued)

Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

Leighton Fund The fund accounts for and reports restricted donations used in the purchase of technology for the students as well as enhancements to the library at Ledgemont Elementary.

Longo Scholarship Fund This fund accounts for and reports monies restricted to scholarships awarded by the Longo family.

Student Wellness and Success Fund This fund accounts for and reports monies restricted for student wellness and success initiatives.

Education and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Fund This fund accounts for and reports federal monies under the Coronavirus Aid Relief and Economic Security Act restricted to respond to the impact of the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19).

Cares Relief Fund This fund accounts for and reports federal monies restricted for use to combat the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19).

Uniform School Supplies Fund The fund accounts for and reports for the purchase and sale of school supplies for use in the School District. Profits derived from such sales are used for school purposes or activities connected with the school. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

Special Rotary Fund The fund accounts for and reports for various rotary funds assigned for scholarships and other programs. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

Public School Support Fund The fund accounts for and reports for school site sales revenue and expenditures for field trips, assemblies, and other activity costs. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

School Improvement Model Fund The fund accounts for and reports for State monies used for improving student achievement on proficiency tests. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

Unclaimed Funds Fund The fund accounts for and reports for checks written by the district that have not been presented for payment. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

Termination Benefit Fund The fund accounts for and reports for transfers from the general fund to pay future termination benefits of school district employees. This fund is included with the general fund for GAAP reporting as it does not have a restricted or committed revenue source.

Nonmajor Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditures for principal and interest.

Debt Service Fund The fund accounts for and report restricted property taxes for the payment of school improvement general obligation bond, principal, interest and related costs.

Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

The Capital Projects funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and other capital assets, other than those financed by proprietary fund or for assets that will be held in trust.

Permanent Improvement Fund This fund accounts for and reports a tax levy and contributions restricted for the acquisition, construction or improvement of capital facilities.

Capital Improvement Fund This fund accounts for and reports the accumulation of resources assigned for the acquisition, construction or improvement of capital assets under ORC 5705.13 (C).

Berkshire Local School District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
June 30, 2021

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$3,230,569	\$63,496	\$1,773,106	\$5,067,171
Intergovernmental Receivable	249,804	0	0	249,804
Inventory Held for Resale	3,376	0	0	3,376
Materials and Supplies Inventory	1,965	0	0	1,965
Property Taxes Receivable	0	1,358,601	377,880	1,736,481
<i>Total Assets</i>	<u>\$3,485,714</u>	<u>\$1,422,097</u>	<u>\$2,150,986</u>	<u>\$7,058,797</u>
Liabilities				
Accounts Payable	\$18,992	\$0	\$0	\$18,992
Accrued Wages and Benefits	52,773	0	0	52,773
Interfund Payable	135,597	0	0	135,597
Intergovernmental Payable	6,335	0	0	6,335
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>213,697</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>213,697</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Property Taxes	0	975,222	263,338	1,238,560
Unavailable Revenue	161,374	82,560	45,192	289,126
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>161,374</u>	<u>1,057,782</u>	<u>308,530</u>	<u>1,527,686</u>
Fund Balances				
Nonspendable	1,965	0	0	1,965
Restricted	3,256,583	364,315	299,812	3,920,710
Committed	379	0	0	379
Assigned	0	0	1,542,644	1,542,644
Unassigned (Deficit)	(148,284)	0	0	(148,284)
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>3,110,643</u>	<u>364,315</u>	<u>1,842,456</u>	<u>5,317,414</u>
<i>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</i>	<u>\$3,485,714</u>	<u>\$1,422,097</u>	<u>\$2,150,986</u>	<u>\$7,058,797</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues				
Property Taxes	\$169,854	\$1,484,316	\$403,051	\$2,057,221
Intergovernmental	1,538,916	30,386	43,674	1,612,976
Interest	3,538	0	0	3,538
Tuition and Fees	19,345	0	0	19,345
Extracurricular Activities	56,782	0	0	56,782
Contributions and Donations	26,910	0	0	26,910
Charges for Services	9,809	0	0	9,809
Miscellaneous	180,353	0	0	180,353
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>2,005,507</u>	<u>1,514,702</u>	<u>446,725</u>	<u>3,966,934</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	398,116	0	188,993	587,109
Special	291,319	0	0	291,319
Support Services:				
Pupil	353,511	0	0	353,511
Instructional Staff	135,693	0	0	135,693
Board of Education	0	0	4,356	4,356
Administration	17,955	0	0	17,955
Fiscal	0	17,812	5,219	23,031
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	112,510	0	44,057	156,567
Pupil Transportation	5,000	0	0	5,000
Operation of Community Services	10,999	0	0	10,999
Operation of Food Services	347,268	0	0	347,268
Extracurricular Activities	94,143	0	0	94,143
Capital Outlay	1,156	0	0	1,156
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	0	378,000	0	378,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	960,575	0	960,575
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>1,767,670</u>	<u>1,356,387</u>	<u>242,625</u>	<u>3,366,682</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	<u>237,837</u>	<u>158,315</u>	<u>204,100</u>	<u>600,252</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	1,547,000	1,547,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds Issued	0	26,260,000	0	26,260,000
Premium on General Obligation Refunding Bonds	0	1,052,049	0	1,052,049
Premium on Certificates of Participation	0	0	35,443	35,443
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	0	(27,308,272)	0	(27,308,272)
Transfers In	90,000	0	0	90,000
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	<u>90,000</u>	<u>3,777</u>	<u>1,582,443</u>	<u>1,676,220</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balances</i>	327,837	162,092	1,786,543	2,276,472
<i>Fund Balances Beginning of Year</i>	<u>2,782,806</u>	<u>202,223</u>	<u>55,913</u>	<u>3,040,942</u>
<i>Fund Balances End of Year</i>	<u><u>\$3,110,643</u></u>	<u><u>\$364,315</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,842,456</u></u>	<u><u>\$5,317,414</u></u>

Berkshire Local School District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2021

	Food Service	Other Grants	Athletics and Music	Title I	Title IV	Elementary Assets	Student Activities
Assets							
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$34,316	\$28,113	\$24,838	\$0	\$368	\$379	\$55,805
Intergovernmental Receivable	64,523	0	0	23,907	0	0	0
Inventory Held for Resale	3,376	0	0	0	0	0	0
Materials and Supplies Inventory	1,965	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Total Assets</i>	<u>\$104,180</u>	<u>\$28,113</u>	<u>\$24,838</u>	<u>\$23,907</u>	<u>\$368</u>	<u>\$379</u>	<u>\$55,805</u>
Liabilities							
Accounts Payable	\$0	\$0	\$2,020	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Accrued Wages and Benefits	18,116	0	0	34,657	0	0	0
Interfund Payable	597	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental Payable	5,833	0	0	502	0	0	0
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>24,546</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,020</u>	<u>35,159</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources							
Unavailable Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fund Balances							
Nonspendable	1,965	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted	77,669	28,113	22,818	0	368	0	55,805
Committed	0	0	0	0	0	379	0
Unassigned (Deficit)	0	0	0	(11,252)	0	0	0
<i>Total Fund Balances (Deficit)</i>	<u>79,634</u>	<u>28,113</u>	<u>22,818</u>	<u>(11,252)</u>	<u>368</u>	<u>379</u>	<u>55,805</u>
<i>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</i>	<u>\$104,180</u>	<u>\$28,113</u>	<u>\$24,838</u>	<u>\$23,907</u>	<u>\$368</u>	<u>\$379</u>	<u>\$55,805</u>

Miscellaneous State Grants	Latchkey	Classroom Facilities Maintenance	Device Insurance	Educational Foundation	Leighton	Longo Scholarship	Student Wellness and Success	ESSER	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$30,421	\$11,326	\$509,562	\$46,790	\$2,432,677	\$2,779	\$24,633	\$28,562	\$0	\$3,230,569
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	161,374	249,804
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,376
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,965
<u>\$30,421</u>	<u>\$11,326</u>	<u>\$509,562</u>	<u>\$46,790</u>	<u>\$2,432,677</u>	<u>\$2,779</u>	<u>\$24,633</u>	<u>\$28,562</u>	<u>\$161,374</u>	<u>\$3,485,714</u>
0	0	0	\$4,940	0	0	0	0	\$12,032	\$18,992
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52,773
0	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	0	125,000	135,597
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,335
0	0	0	4,940	10,000	0	0	0	137,032	213,697
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	161,374	161,374
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,965
30,421	11,326	509,562	41,850	2,422,677	2,779	24,633	28,562	0	3,256,583
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	379
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(137,032)	(148,284)
<u>30,421</u>	<u>11,326</u>	<u>509,562</u>	<u>41,850</u>	<u>2,422,677</u>	<u>2,779</u>	<u>24,633</u>	<u>28,562</u>	<u>(137,032)</u>	<u>3,110,643</u>
<u>\$30,421</u>	<u>\$11,326</u>	<u>\$509,562</u>	<u>\$46,790</u>	<u>\$2,432,677</u>	<u>\$2,779</u>	<u>\$24,633</u>	<u>\$28,562</u>	<u>\$161,374</u>	<u>\$3,485,714</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Food Service	Other Grants	Athletics and Music	ONEnet	Title VI-B	Title I
Revenues						
Property Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Intergovernmental	371,264	0	0	5,400	288,319	187,064
Interest	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tuition and Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	36,012	0	0	0
Contributions and Donations	0	18,663	0	0	0	0
Charges for Services	9,809	0	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>381,073</u>	<u>18,663</u>	<u>36,012</u>	<u>5,400</u>	<u>288,319</u>	<u>187,064</u>
Expenditures						
Current:						
Instruction:						
Regular	0	0	0	0	0	194,065
Special	0	0	0	0	288,319	0
Support Services:						
Pupil	0	0	0	0	0	5,612
Instructional Staff	0	0	0	0	0	18,842
Administration	0	0	0	5,400	0	12,555
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pupil Transportation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operation of Community Services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operation of Food Services	347,268	0	0	0	0	0
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	68,259	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>347,268</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>68,259</u>	<u>5,400</u>	<u>288,319</u>	<u>231,074</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	33,805	18,663	(32,247)	0	0	(44,010)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Transfers In	60,000	0	30,000	0	0	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balances</i>	93,805	18,663	(2,247)	0	0	(44,010)
<i>Fund Balances (Deficit)</i>						
<i>Beginning of Year</i>	(14,171)	9,450	25,065	0	0	32,758
<i>Fund Balances (Deficit) End of Year</i>	<u>\$79,634</u>	<u>\$28,113</u>	<u>\$22,818</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$11,252)</u>

Title IIA	Title IV	Elementary Assets	Student Activities	Miscellaneous State Grants	Latchkey	Classroom Facilities Maintenance	Device Insurance	Educational Foundation
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$169,854	\$0	\$0
35,110	15,941	0	0	30,375	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,538
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,345	0
0	0	0	20,770	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	500	0	187	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	180,353
<u>35,110</u>	<u>15,941</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>21,270</u>	<u>30,375</u>	<u>187</u>	<u>169,854</u>	<u>19,345</u>	<u>183,891</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37,416	15,573	0	0	0	0	0	17,392	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	3,000	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	8,499	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	25,884	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,156
<u>37,416</u>	<u>15,573</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>25,884</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>8,499</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>17,392</u>	<u>1,156</u>
(2,306)	368	0	(4,614)	27,375	(8,312)	169,854	1,953	182,735
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
(2,306)	368	0	(4,614)	27,375	(8,312)	169,854	1,953	182,735
<u>2,306</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>379</u>	<u>60,419</u>	<u>3,046</u>	<u>19,638</u>	<u>339,708</u>	<u>39,897</u>	<u>2,239,942</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$368</u>	<u>\$379</u>	<u>\$55,805</u>	<u>\$30,421</u>	<u>\$11,326</u>	<u>\$509,562</u>	<u>\$41,850</u>	<u>\$2,422,677</u>

(continued)

Berkshire Local School District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (continued)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Leighton	Longo Scholarship	Student Wellness and Success	ESSER	Cares Relief	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Revenues						
Property Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$169,854
Intergovernmental	0	0	339,658	170,753	95,032	1,538,916
Interest	0	0	0	0	0	3,538
Tuition and Fees	0	0	0	0	0	19,345
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	0	0	56,782
Contributions and Donations	0	7,560	0	0	0	26,910
Charges for Services	0	0	0	0	0	9,809
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0	0	180,353
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,560</u>	<u>339,658</u>	<u>170,753</u>	<u>95,032</u>	<u>2,005,507</u>
Expenditures						
Current:						
Instruction:						
Regular	0	0	0	186,499	17,552	398,116
Special	0	0	0	0	3,000	291,319
Support Services:						
Pupil	0	0	313,113	10,892	23,894	353,511
Instructional Staff	0	0	0	7,214	39,256	135,693
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	17,955
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	0	0	0	103,180	6,330	112,510
Pupil Transportation	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,000
Operation of Community Services	0	2,500	0	0	0	10,999
Operation of Food Services	0	0	0	0	0	347,268
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	0	0	0	94,143
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	0	1,156
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>313,113</u>	<u>307,785</u>	<u>95,032</u>	<u>1,767,670</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	0	5,060	26,545	(137,032)	0	237,837
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	90,000
<i>Net Change in Fund Balances</i>	0	5,060	26,545	(137,032)	0	327,837
<i>Fund Balances (Deficit) Beginning of Year</i>	<u>2,779</u>	<u>19,573</u>	<u>2,017</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,782,806</u>
<i>Fund Balances (Deficit) End of Year</i>	<u>\$2,779</u>	<u>\$24,633</u>	<u>\$28,562</u>	<u>(\$137,032)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$3,110,643</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
June 30, 2021

	Permanent Improvement	Capital Improvement	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
Assets			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$230,462	\$1,542,644	\$1,773,106
Property Taxes Receivable	377,880	0	377,880
<i>Total Assets</i>	<u>\$608,342</u>	<u>\$1,542,644</u>	<u>\$2,150,986</u>
Liabilities			
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Property Taxes	263,338	0	263,338
Unavailable Revenue	45,192	0	45,192
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>308,530</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>308,530</u>
Fund Balances			
Restricted	299,812	0	299,812
Assigned	0	1,542,644	1,542,644
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>299,812</u>	<u>1,542,644</u>	<u>1,842,456</u>
<i>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</i>	<u>\$608,342</u>	<u>\$1,542,644</u>	<u>\$2,150,986</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Permanent Improvement	Capital Improvement	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
Revenues			
Property Taxes	\$403,051	\$0	\$403,051
Intergovernmental	43,674	0	43,674
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>446,725</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>446,725</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	188,993	0	188,993
Support Services:			
Board of Education	0	4,356	4,356
Fiscal	5,219	0	5,219
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	44,057	0	44,057
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>238,269</u>	<u>4,356</u>	<u>242,625</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	<u>208,456</u>	<u>(4,356)</u>	<u>204,100</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Sale of Capital Assets	0	1,547,000	1,547,000
Premium on Certificates of Participation	35,443	0	35,443
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	<u>35,443</u>	<u>1,547,000</u>	<u>1,582,443</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balances</i>	243,899	1,542,644	1,786,543
<i>Fund Balances Beginning of Year</i>	<u>55,913</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>55,913</u>
<i>Fund Balances End of Year</i>	<u><u>\$299,812</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,542,644</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,842,456</u></u>

**Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues,
Expenditures/Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance/Fund
Equity – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Income Taxes	\$2,983,616	\$3,125,762	\$3,125,762	\$0
Property Taxes	6,504,105	6,919,906	6,919,906	0
Intergovernmental	6,185,208	6,133,082	6,133,845	763
Interest	45,000	15,398	15,863	465
Tuition and Fees	1,856,131	1,903,503	1,913,072	9,569
Extracurricular Activities	0	259	6,559	6,300
Contributions and Donations	2,000	0	0	0
Rentals	1,200	1,275	1,275	0
Miscellaneous	13,902	102,246	100,766	(1,480)
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>17,591,162</u>	<u>18,201,431</u>	<u>18,217,048</u>	<u>15,617</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular:				
Salaries and Wages	5,500,580	4,907,099	4,907,099	0
Fringe Benefits	1,584,060	1,538,875	1,538,875	0
Purchased Services	1,677,441	1,560,591	1,560,149	442
Materials and Supplies	105,080	94,108	92,146	1,962
Capital Outlay	0	967	967	0
Total Regular	<u>8,867,161</u>	<u>8,101,640</u>	<u>8,099,236</u>	<u>2,404</u>
Special:				
Salaries and Wages	811,360	937,206	937,206	0
Fringe Benefits	279,094	293,605	293,588	17
Purchased Services	1,516,939	968,980	967,729	1,251
Materials and Supplies	12,944	7,987	7,392	595
Total Special	<u>2,620,337</u>	<u>2,207,778</u>	<u>2,205,915</u>	<u>1,863</u>
Vocational:				
Salaries and Wages	67,909	72,965	72,965	0
Fringe Benefits	10,313	10,895	10,895	0
Materials and Supplies	4,000	1,700	1,235	465
Total Vocational	<u>82,222</u>	<u>85,560</u>	<u>85,095</u>	<u>465</u>
Student Intervention:				
Fringe Benefits	37,803	838	838	0
Total Instruction	<u>11,607,523</u>	<u>10,395,816</u>	<u>10,391,084</u>	<u>4,732</u>
Support Services:				
Pupil:				
Salaries and Wages	462,689	848,847	848,847	0
Fringe Benefits	346,049	411,077	407,277	3,800
Purchased Services	86,675	46,920	46,729	191
Materials and Supplies	7,446	3,943	3,791	152
Capital Outlay	925	824	824	0
Total Pupil	<u>\$903,784</u>	<u>\$1,311,611</u>	<u>\$1,307,468</u>	<u>\$4,143</u>

(continued)

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
General Fund (continued)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Instructional Staff:				
Salaries and Wages	\$76,495	\$146,899	\$146,899	\$0
Fringe Benefits	32,552	37,503	37,201	302
Purchased Services	9,946	157,735	157,434	301
Materials and Supplies	700	7,815	7,644	171
Capital Outlay	0	42,338	30,591	11,747
Total Instructional Staff	119,693	392,290	379,769	12,521
Board of Education:				
Salaries and Wages	13,120	12,250	12,250	0
Fringe Benefits	4,188	1,928	1,928	0
Purchased Services	111,891	201,922	201,891	31
Materials and Supplies	2,312	1,812	1,584	228
Other	27,871	29,825	29,825	0
Total Board of Education	159,382	247,737	247,478	259
Administration:				
Salaries and Wages	707,696	756,623	756,623	0
Fringe Benefits	334,183	337,368	336,294	1,074
Purchased Services	33,937	38,845	38,382	463
Materials and Supplies	2,020	898	881	17
Other	8,925	10,885	10,719	166
Total Administration	1,086,761	1,144,619	1,142,899	1,720
Fiscal:				
Salaries and Wages	190,277	180,792	180,792	0
Fringe Benefits	88,763	82,741	82,740	1
Purchased Services	13,900	10,577	10,302	275
Materials and Supplies	7,886	7,515	7,515	0
Other	195,200	207,486	206,504	982
Total Fiscal	496,026	489,111	487,853	1,258
Business:				
Other	0	259	259	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant:				
Salaries and Wages	466,875	419,655	419,655	0
Fringe Benefits	223,373	196,445	196,376	69
Purchased Services	732,613	619,464	531,357	88,107
Materials and Supplies	82,962	64,268	63,969	299
Capital Outlay	0	21,260	21,260	0
Total Operation and Maintenance of Plant	\$1,505,823	\$1,321,092	\$1,232,617	\$88,475

(continued)

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 General Fund (continued)
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Pupil Transportation:				
Salaries and Wages	\$659,238	\$649,834	\$649,834	\$0
Fringe Benefits	354,546	327,749	327,607	142
Purchased Services	212,125	212,082	211,854	228
Materials and Supplies	111,238	99,817	99,797	20
Capital Outlay	<u>2,567</u>	<u>162,686</u>	<u>162,686</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Pupil Transportation	<u>1,339,714</u>	<u>1,452,168</u>	<u>1,451,778</u>	<u>390</u>
Total Support Services	<u>5,611,183</u>	<u>6,358,887</u>	<u>6,250,121</u>	<u>108,766</u>
Extracurricular Activities:				
Academic and Subject Oriented Activities:				
Salaries and Wages	68,255	38,229	38,229	0
Fringe Benefits	<u>7,975</u>	<u>6,332</u>	<u>6,332</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Academic and Subject Oriented Activities	<u>76,230</u>	<u>44,561</u>	<u>44,561</u>	<u>0</u>
Sports Oriented Activities:				
Salaries and Wages	285,249	302,606	302,606	0
Fringe Benefits	<u>43,505</u>	<u>43,377</u>	<u>43,377</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Sports Oriented Activities	<u>328,754</u>	<u>345,983</u>	<u>345,983</u>	<u>0</u>
School and Public Service Co-Curricular Activities:				
Salaries and Wages	6,500	4,388	4,388	0
Fringe Benefits	<u>1,238</u>	<u>978</u>	<u>978</u>	<u>0</u>
Total School and Public Service Co-Curricular Activities	<u>7,738</u>	<u>5,366</u>	<u>5,366</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Extracurricular Activities	<u>412,722</u>	<u>395,910</u>	<u>395,910</u>	<u>0</u>
Capital Outlay:				
Purchased Services	<u>10,250</u>	<u>17,070</u>	<u>17,070</u>	<u>0</u>
Debt Service:				
Issuance Costs	<u>0</u>	<u>334,930</u>	<u>334,930</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>17,641,678</u>	<u>17,502,613</u>	<u>17,389,115</u>	<u>113,498</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	<u>(\$50,516)</u>	<u>\$698,818</u>	<u>\$827,933</u>	<u>\$129,115</u>

(continued)

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 General Fund (continued)
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Premium on General Obligation Refunding Bonds	\$0	\$334,930	\$334,930	\$0
Advances In	0	378,776	378,776	0
Advances Out	(100,000)	(503,776)	(503,776)	0
Transfers Out	(425,000)	(538,468)	(538,468)	0
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	<u>(525,000)</u>	<u>(328,538)</u>	<u>(328,538)</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	(575,516)	370,280	499,395	129,115
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	3,722,519	3,722,519	3,722,519	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>181,338</u>	<u>181,338</u>	<u>181,338</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u>\$3,328,341</u>	<u>\$4,274,137</u>	<u>\$4,403,252</u>	<u>\$129,115</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Building Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Interest	\$13,468	\$14,228	\$760
Expenditures			
Capital Outlay:			
Architecture and Engineering Services:			
Purchased Services	298,843	298,843	0
Building Acquisition and Construction Services:			
Purchased Services	2,098,809	2,098,809	0
Capital Outlay	5,603,500	4,906,412	697,088
Total Building Acquisition and Construction Services	7,702,309	7,005,221	697,088
Total Capital Outlay	8,001,152	7,304,064	697,088
Debt Service:			
Issuance Costs	82,356	80,892	1,464
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	8,083,508	7,384,956	698,552
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	(8,070,040)	(7,370,728)	699,312
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Certificates of Participation Issued	4,000,000	4,000,000	0
Premium on Certificates of Participation	82,356	82,356	0
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	4,082,356	4,082,356	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	(3,987,684)	(3,288,372)	699,312
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	3,155,322	3,155,322	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	6,081,295	6,081,295	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	\$5,248,933	\$5,948,245	\$699,312

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Classroom Facilities Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$22,093,246	\$10,860,881	(\$11,232,365)
Interest	26,339	27,068	729
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>22,119,585</u>	<u>10,887,949</u>	<u>(11,231,636)</u>
Expenditures			
Capital Outlay:			
Architecture and Engineering Services:			
Purchased Services	800,843	796,809	4,034
Building Acquisition and Construction Services:			
Purchased Services	3,264,984	3,154,337	110,647
Capital Outlay	36,943,960	31,522,764	5,421,196
Total Building Acquisition and Construction Services	<u>40,208,944</u>	<u>34,677,101</u>	<u>5,531,843</u>
Other Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services:			
Purchased Services	11,587	11,391	196
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>41,021,374</u>	<u>35,485,301</u>	<u>5,536,073</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	(18,901,789)	(24,597,352)	(5,695,563)
<i>Fund Deficit Beginning of Year</i>	(20,159,425)	(20,159,425)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>39,087,555</u>	<u>39,087,555</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year</i>	<u><u>\$26,341</u></u>	<u><u>(\$5,669,222)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$5,695,563)</u></u>

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Food Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$278,180	\$278,180	\$0
Charges for Services	9,495	9,809	314
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>287,675</u>	<u>287,989</u>	<u>314</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Operation of Food Services:			
Salaries and Wages	119,519	119,519	0
Fringe Benefits	58,217	57,136	1,081
Purchased Services	25,718	25,374	344
Materials and Supplies	113,237	113,237	0
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>316,691</u>	<u>315,266</u>	<u>1,425</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	(29,016)	(27,277)	1,739
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers In	60,000	60,000	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	30,984	32,723	1,739
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	<u>1,593</u>	<u>1,593</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u><u>\$32,577</u></u>	<u><u>\$34,316</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,739</u></u>

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 Other Grants Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Contributions and Donations	\$17,870	\$17,870	\$0
Expenditures			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Materials and Supplies	793	0	793
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	17,077	17,870	793
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	9,450	9,450	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	793	793	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u>\$27,320</u>	<u>\$28,113</u>	<u>\$793</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Athletics and Music Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Extracurricular Activities	\$35,787	\$36,012	\$225
Expenditures			
Current:			
Extracurricular Activities:			
Sports Oriented Activities:			
Salaries and Wages	3,129	3,129	0
Fringe Benefits	577	473	104
Purchased Services	15,074	15,074	0
Other	53,288	52,051	1,237
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>72,068</u>	<u>70,727</u>	<u>1,341</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	(36,281)	(34,715)	1,566
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers In	30,000	30,000	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	(6,281)	(4,715)	1,566
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	25,072	25,072	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,468	2,468	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u><u>\$21,259</u></u>	<u><u>\$22,825</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,566</u></u>

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
ONEnet Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$5,400	\$5,400	\$0
Expenditures			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Administration:			
Purchased Services	5,400	5,400	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 Title VI-B Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$288,319	\$288,319	\$0
Expenditures			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special:			
Purchased Services	288,319	288,319	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Title I Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$236,364	\$215,188	(\$21,176)
Expenditures			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Salaries and Wages	159,996	143,226	16,770
Fringe Benefits	28,864	27,803	1,061
Total Instruction	188,860	171,029	17,831
Support Services:			
Pupil:			
Salaries and Wages	5,548	3,324	2,224
Purchased Services	2,288	2,288	0
Total Pupil	7,836	5,612	2,224
Instructional Staff:			
Purchased Services	23,085	21,964	1,121
Materials and Supplies	4,028	4,028	0
Total Instructional Staff	27,113	25,992	1,121
Administration:			
Salaries and Wages	10,875	10,875	0
Fringe Benefits	1,680	1,680	0
Total Administration	12,555	12,555	0
Total Support Services	47,504	44,159	3,345
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	236,364	215,188	21,176
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	0	0	0
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Advances In	2,732	2,732	0
Advances Out	(2,732)	(2,732)	0
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	0	0	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Deficit Beginning of Year</i>	(7,150)	(7,150)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	7,150	7,150	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Title IIA Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$37,416	\$37,416	\$0
Expenditures			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff:			
Salaries and Wages	35,368	35,368	0
Purchased Services	1,169	1,169	0
Materials and Supplies	879	879	0
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	37,416	37,416	0
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	0	0	0
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Advances In	4,408	4,408	0
Advances Out	(4,408)	(4,408)	0
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	0	0	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Title IV Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$15,941	\$15,941	\$0
Expenditures			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff:			
Purchased Services	15,808	15,573	235
Materials and Supplies	133	133	0
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	15,941	15,706	235
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	0	235	235
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	\$0	\$235	\$235

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 Elementary Assets Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	0	0	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	379	379	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u>\$379</u>	<u>\$379</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 Student Activities Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Extracurricular Activities	\$15,764	\$20,770	\$5,006
Contributions and Donations	500	500	0
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>16,264</u>	<u>21,270</u>	<u>5,006</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Extracurricular Activities:			
Academic Oriented Activities:			
Other	22,463	21,407	1,056
School and Public Service Co-Curricular Activities:			
Other	6,022	5,177	845
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>28,485</u>	<u>26,584</u>	<u>1,901</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	(12,221)	(5,314)	6,907
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	<u>60,419</u>	<u>60,419</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u><u>\$48,198</u></u>	<u><u>\$55,105</u></u>	<u><u>\$6,907</u></u>

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 Miscellaneous State Grant Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$30,375	\$30,375	\$0
Expenditures			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Operation and Maintenance of Plant:			
Purchased Services	26,726	3,000	23,726
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	3,649	27,375	23,726
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	3,046	3,046	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	\$6,695	\$30,421	\$23,726

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Latchkey Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Contributions and Donations	\$187	\$187	\$0
Expenditures			
Current:			
Operation of Community Services:			
Community Services Activities:			
Fringe Benefits	6,024	6,024	0
Purchased Services	2,903	2,903	0
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	8,927	8,927	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	(8,740)	(8,740)	0
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	20,066	20,066	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	\$11,326	\$11,326	\$0

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Property Taxes	\$169,854	\$169,854	\$0
Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	169,854	169,854	0
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	<u>339,708</u>	<u>339,708</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u><u>\$509,562</u></u>	<u><u>\$509,562</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 Device Insurance Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Tuition and Fees	\$15,467	\$19,345	\$3,878
Expenditures			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Instructional Staff:			
Materials and Supplies	17,952	17,952	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	(2,485)	1,393	3,878
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	39,897	39,897	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	\$37,412	\$41,290	\$3,878

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Educational Foundation Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Interest	\$3,392	\$3,538	\$146
Miscellaneous	179,822	180,353	531
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>183,214</u>	<u>183,891</u>	<u>677</u>
Expenditures			
Capital Outlay:			
Other Facilities Acquisition and Construction:			
Purchased Services	217	16	201
Other	1,537	1,340	197
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>1,754</u>	<u>1,356</u>	<u>398</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	181,460	182,535	1,075
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	2,249,942	2,249,942	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>200</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u><u>\$2,431,602</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,432,677</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,075</u></u>

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Leighton Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	0	0	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	2,779	2,779	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u>\$2,779</u>	<u>\$2,779</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Longo Scholarship Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Contributions and Donations	\$7,560	\$7,560	\$0
Expenditures			
Current:			
Operation of Community Services:			
Community Services			
Other	11,500	11,500	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	(3,940)	(3,940)	0
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	19,573	19,573	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	6,500	6,500	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u>\$22,133</u>	<u>\$22,133</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Student Wellness and Success Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$339,658	\$339,658	\$0
Expenditures			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Pupil:			
Salaries and Wages	260,795	248,250	12,545
Fringe Benefits	38,355	38,355	0
Purchased Services	42,066	42,066	0
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	341,216	328,671	12,545
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	(1,558)	10,987	(12,545)
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	2,017	2,017	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	15,558	15,558	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	\$16,017	\$28,562	(\$12,545)

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
ESSER Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$220,770	\$208,674	(\$12,096)
Expenditures			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Purchased Services	99,168	99,168	0
Materials and Supplies	125,000	125,000	0
Total Instruction	224,168	224,168	0
Support Services:			
Pupil:			
Materials and Supplies	10,892	10,892	0
Instructional Staff:			
Purchased Services	7,214	7,214	0
Operation and Maintenance:			
Materials and Supplies	58,442	58,378	64
Capital Outlay	45,054	45,054	0
Total Operation and Maintenance	103,496	103,432	64
Total Support Services	121,602	121,538	64
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	345,770	345,706	64
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	(125,000)	(137,032)	(12,032)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Advances In	133,588	133,588	0
Advances Out	(8,588)	(8,588)	0
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	125,000	125,000	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	0	(12,032)	12,032
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year</i>	\$0	(\$12,032)	\$12,032

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Cares Relief Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$95,032	\$95,032	\$0
Expenditures			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Salaries and Wages	14,636	14,636	0
Fringe Benefits	2,916	2,916	0
Total Regular	17,552	17,552	0
Special:			
Materials and Supplies	3,000	3,000	0
Total Instruction	20,552	20,552	0
Support Services:			
Pupil:			
Salaries and Wages	21,264	21,264	0
Fringe Benefits	2,630	2,630	0
Total Pupil	23,894	23,894	0
Instructional Staff:			
Purchased Services	25,000	25,000	0
Capital Outlay	14,256	14,256	0
Total Instructional Staff	39,256	39,256	0
Operation and Maintenance:			
Materials and Supplies	6,330	6,330	0
Pupil Transportation			
Materials and Supplies	5,000	5,000	0
Total Support Services	74,480	74,480	0
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	95,032	95,032	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 Uniform School Supplies Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Tuition and Fees	\$5,632	\$5,727	\$95
Expenditures			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Materials and Supplies	857	140	717
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	4,775	5,587	812
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	16,135	16,135	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	717	717	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u>\$21,627</u>	<u>\$22,439</u>	<u>\$812</u>

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 Special Rotary Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Contributions and Donations	\$14,676	\$15,280	\$604
Expenditures			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Board of Education:			
Other	9,319	9,318	1
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	5,357	5,962	605
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	1,508	1,508	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,600	1,600	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u>\$8,465</u>	<u>\$9,070</u>	<u>\$605</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Public School Support Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Extracurricular Activities	\$1,071	\$1,071	\$0
Contributions and Donations	14,618	14,674	56
<i>Total Revenues</i>	15,689	15,745	56
Expenditures			
Current:			
Extracurricular Activities:			
Academic and Subject Oriented Activities:			
Materials and Supplies	30,598	30,384	214
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	(14,909)	(14,639)	270
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	30,606	30,606	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	\$15,697	\$15,967	\$270

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 School Improvement Model Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	0	0	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	25	25	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u>\$25</u>	<u>\$25</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 Unclaimed Funds Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	0	0	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	11,157	11,157	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u>\$11,157</u>	<u>\$11,157</u>	<u>\$0</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Termination Benefit Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Salaries and Wages	<u>46,181</u>	<u>46,181</u>	<u>0</u>
Support Services:			
Pupil:			
Salaries and Wages	<u>9,151</u>	<u>9,151</u>	<u>0</u>
Operation and Maintenance of Plant:			
Salaries and Wages	<u>18,328</u>	<u>18,328</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Support Services	<u>27,479</u>	<u>27,479</u>	<u>0</u>
Operation of Non-Instructional/Shared Services			
Food Service Operations:			
Salaries and Wages	<u>8,048</u>	<u>8,048</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>81,708</u>	<u>81,708</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	<u>(81,708)</u>	<u>(81,708)</u>	<u>0</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers In	<u>198,468</u>	<u>198,468</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	<u>116,760</u>	<u>116,760</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	<u>140,013</u>	<u>140,013</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u><u>\$256,773</u></u>	<u><u>\$256,773</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Property Taxes	\$1,325,802	\$1,325,802	\$0
Intergovernmental	30,386	30,386	0
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>1,356,188</u>	<u>1,356,188</u>	<u>0</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Fiscal:			
Purchased Services	17,812	17,812	0
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	378,000	378,000	0
Interest and Fiscal Charges	960,575	960,575	0
<i>Total Debt Service</i>	<u>1,338,575</u>	<u>1,338,575</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>1,356,387</u>	<u>1,356,387</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	<u>(199)</u>	<u>(199)</u>	<u>0</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
General Obligation Refunding Bonds Issued	26,260,000	26,260,000	0
Premium on General Obligation Refunding Bonds Issued	1,052,049	1,052,049	0
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	(27,308,272)	(27,308,272)	0
Advances In	243,048	243,048	0
Advances Out	(243,048)	(243,048)	0
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	<u>3,777</u>	<u>3,777</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	3,578	3,578	0
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	<u>59,918</u>	<u>59,918</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u><u>\$63,496</u></u>	<u><u>\$63,496</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

Berkshire Local School District
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
 Permanent Improvement Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021*

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Property Taxes	\$359,801	\$359,422	(\$379)
Intergovernmental	43,963	43,674	(289)
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>403,764</u>	<u>403,096</u>	<u>(668)</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular:			
Capital Outlay	192,878	188,993	3,885
Support Services:			
Fiscal:			
Other	5,219	5,219	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant:			
Purchased Services	44,057	44,057	0
Total Support Services	49,276	49,276	0
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>242,154</u>	<u>238,269</u>	<u>3,885</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	<u>161,610</u>	<u>164,827</u>	<u>3,217</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Premium on Certificates of Participation Issued	35,443	35,443	0
Advances In	120,000	120,000	0
Advances Out	(120,000)	(120,000)	0
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	<u>35,443</u>	<u>35,443</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	197,053	200,270	3,217
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	<u>30,192</u>	<u>30,192</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	<u><u>\$227,245</u></u>	<u><u>\$230,462</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,217</u></u>

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
In Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Capital Improvement Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	\$0	\$0	\$0
Revenues			
Expenditures			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Board of Education:			
Purchased Services	4,356	4,356	0
Capital Outlay:			
Building Acquisition and Construction Services			
Capital Outlay	1,177,660	0	1,177,660
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	1,182,016	4,356	1,177,660
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	(1,182,016)	(4,356)	1,177,660
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Sale of Capital Assets	1,192,000	1,547,000	355,000
<i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>	9,984	1,542,644	1,532,660
<i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>	0	0	0
<i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>	\$9,984	\$1,542,644	\$1,532,660

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes
In Fund Equity - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Self Insurance Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Charges for Services	\$134,059	\$139,300	\$5,241
Expenses			
Purchased Services	9,165	1,180	7,985
Claims	553,303	553,303	0
<i>Total Expenses</i>	562,468	554,483	7,985
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenses Before Transfers</i>	(428,409)	(415,183)	13,226
Transfers In	250,000	250,000	0
<i>Net Change in Fund Equity</i>	(178,409)	(165,183)	13,226
<i>Fund Equity Beginning of Year</i>	178,747	178,747	0
<i>Fund Equity End of Year</i>	\$338	\$13,564	\$13,226

Berkshire Local School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes
In Fund Equity - Budget (Non-GAAP) and Actual
Private Purpose Trust Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenses			
Payments in Accordance with Trust Agreements	200	0	200
<i>Net Change in Fund Equity</i>	(200)	0	200
<i>Fund Equity Beginning of Year</i>	9,240	9,240	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	200	200	0
<i>Fund Equity End of Year</i>	<u>\$9,240</u>	<u>\$9,440</u>	<u>\$200</u>



Berkshire K-12 Construction Site

Statistical Section

This page intentionally left blank.

Statistical Section

This part of the Berkshire Local School District's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the School District's overall financial health.

Contents	Pages(s)
<i>Financial Trends</i>	<i>S2 – S9</i>
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the School District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
<i>Revenue Capacity</i>	<i>S10 – S19</i>
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the School District's most significant local revenue, property and income taxes.	
<i>Debt Capacity</i>	<i>S20 – S25</i>
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the School District's current levels of outstanding debt and the School District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
<i>Economic and Demographic Information</i>	<i>S26 – S28</i>
These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the School District's financial activities take place.	
<i>Operating Information</i>	<i>S30 – S41</i>
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the School District's financial report relates to the services the School District provides and the activities it performs.	

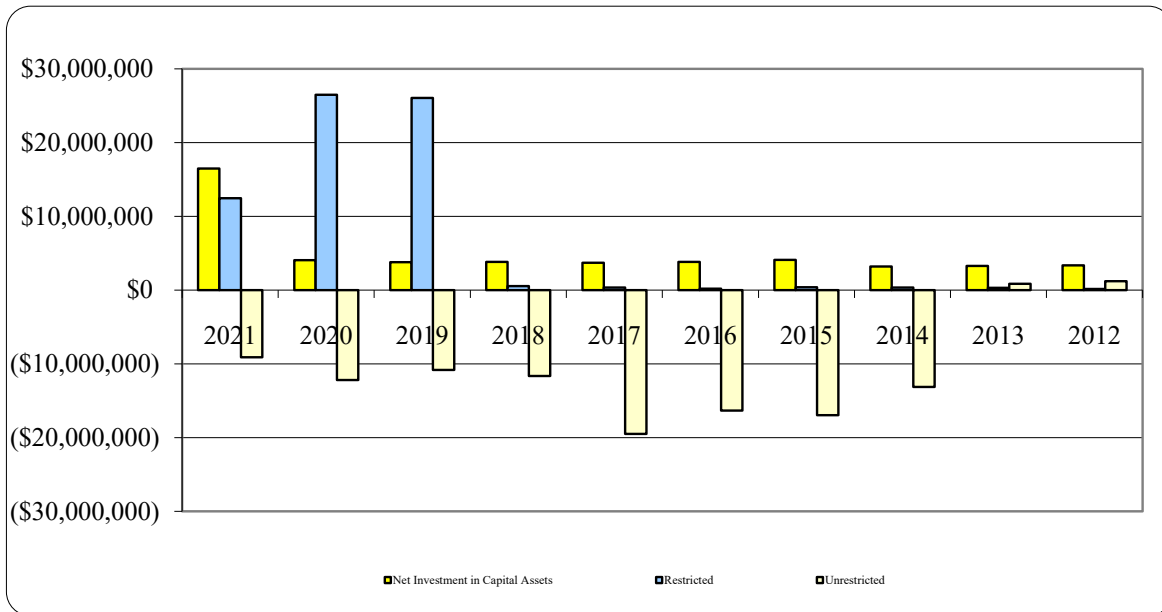
Note: On July 1, 2015, Ledgemont Local School District merged with Berkshire Local School District. Ledgemont Local School District ceased to exist as of July 1, 2015, and operation of Ledgemont Local School District were absorbed into Berkshire Local School District.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports for the relevant year.

Berkshire Local School District
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2021	2020	2019	2018
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$16,502,193	\$4,070,522	\$3,804,738	\$3,807,745
Restricted for:				
Capital Projects	8,986,363	23,610,181	23,377,792	156,056
Debt Service	158,317	11,549	246,915	0
Set Asides	39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468
Other Purposes	3,260,248	2,807,755	2,375,869	329,272
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(9,095,266)	(12,188,685)	(10,846,144)	(11,638,316)
Total Net Position	\$19,851,323	\$18,350,790	\$18,998,638	(\$7,305,775)

- (1) GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented in fiscal year 2015 and does not impact net position prior to fiscal year 2014.
- (2) 2015 reflects the restated balances for the merger. The merger with Ledgemont Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016. See S1 for additional details.
- (3) GASB Statement No. 75 was implemented in fiscal year 2018 and does not impact net position prior to fiscal year 2016.



<u>2017 (3)</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015 (2)</u>	<u>2014 (1)</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
\$3,723,349	\$3,815,837	\$4,096,104	\$3,206,253	\$3,271,163	\$3,357,657
207,023	63,347	77,674	247,599	215,983	88,576
0	0	0	0	0	0
39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468
81,807	85,022	287,352	64,040	69,685	33,293
<u>(19,510,539)</u>	<u>(16,331,548)</u>	<u>(16,972,834)</u>	<u>(13,116,956)</u>	<u>868,893</u>	<u>1,221,331</u>
<u>(\$15,458,892)</u>	<u>(\$12,327,874)</u>	<u>(\$12,472,236)</u>	<u>(\$9,559,596)</u>	<u>\$4,465,192</u>	<u>\$4,740,325</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Expenses					
Regular Instruction	\$10,307,204	\$8,682,849	\$7,577,731	\$3,722,465	\$8,703,253
Special Instruction	2,585,907	2,794,084	2,200,901	1,515,813	2,078,373
Vocational Instruction	124,615	79,897	63,945	15,774	77,369
Student Intervention	901	0	0	118,139	198,011
Pupil Support	1,859,665	1,552,809	1,139,319	825,590	1,001,316
Instructional Staff Support	501,238	444,578	450,381	286,129	326,916
Board of Education	287,253	160,125	70,328	189,277	138,441
Administration	1,264,478	1,284,496	1,404,781	675,288	1,235,711
Fiscal	527,441	523,927	500,699	386,853	485,976
Business	259	1,316	2,396	2,779	56
Operation and Maintenance of Plant					
- Primary Government	1,726,873	1,527,470	1,502,107	1,452,423	1,517,178
Operation and Maintenance of Plant					
- Intergovernmental	0	318,679	0	0	0
Pupil Transportation	1,690,859	1,435,129	1,672,573	1,108,515	1,419,591
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	0	0	0	0	0
Operation of Community Services	10,999	77,255	37,132	38,015	41,561
Operation of Food Services	371,898	330,912	353,433	306,146	376,625
Extracurricular Activities	659,838	579,624	461,240	277,691	530,337
Interest and Fiscal Charges	891,731	984,377	672,254	14,034	10,871
<i>Total Expenses</i>	<u>22,811,159</u>	<u>20,777,527</u>	<u>18,109,220</u>	<u>10,934,931</u>	<u>18,141,585</u>
Program Revenues					
Charges for Services and Sales					
Regular Instruction	1,539,818	1,374,194	1,034,890	1,440,310	1,288,796
Special Instruction	409,285	423,781	254,023	0	0
Instruction Staff Support	19,345	23,922	27,119	26,071	0
Operation of Community Services	0	0	45,729	19,036	13,263
Operation of Food Services	9,809	106,942	142,754	108,746	114,876
Extracurricular Activities	71,188	96,635	55,963	60,801	66,307
Operating Grants and Contributions	2,029,984	1,395,128	3,053,865	1,373,389	1,051,494
<i>Total Program Revenues</i>	<u>4,079,429</u>	<u>3,420,602</u>	<u>4,614,343</u>	<u>3,028,353</u>	<u>2,534,736</u>
Net Expense	<u>(18,731,730)</u>	<u>(17,356,925)</u>	<u>(13,494,877)</u>	<u>(7,906,578)</u>	<u>(15,606,849)</u>
General Revenues					
Property Taxes Levied for:					
General Purposes	8,272,225	5,785,801	6,372,807	6,653,880	7,322,777
Debt Service	1,515,068	1,088,764	1,022,681	0	0
Capital Outlay	415,145	208,813	200,602	347,574	351,775
Classroom Facilities Maintenance	169,854	169,854	169,854	0	0
Income Taxes Levied for:					
General Purposes	3,583,689	3,030,913	2,340,775	2,937,699	2,984,250
Grants and Entitlements not					
Restricted to Specific Programs	5,934,466	5,602,723	28,981,189	6,065,494	6,318,925
Unrestricted Contributions	0	0	0	0	0
Investment Earnings	60,697	629,306	607,586	30,407	11,681
Miscellaneous	281,119	192,903	19,860	24,641	27,067
<i>Total General Revenues</i>	<u>20,232,263</u>	<u>16,709,077</u>	<u>39,715,354</u>	<u>16,059,695</u>	<u>17,016,475</u>
<i>Change in Net Position</i>	<u>\$1,500,533</u>	<u>(\$647,848)</u>	<u>\$26,220,477</u>	<u>\$8,153,117</u>	<u>\$1,409,626</u>

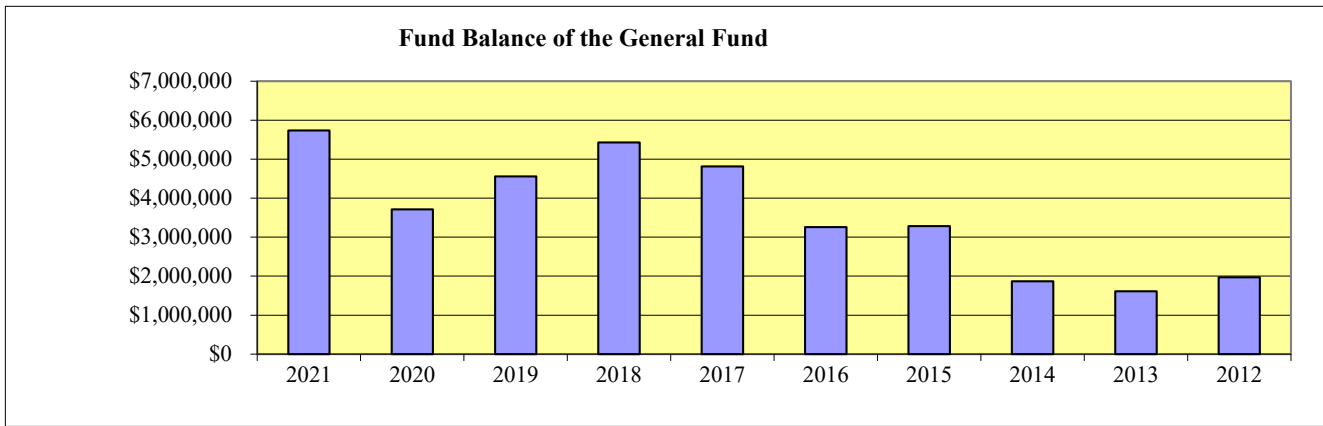
(1) The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016. See S1 for additional details

2016 (1)	2015	2014	2013	2012
\$8,715,698	\$5,559,328	\$5,060,982	\$5,243,207	\$5,181,808
2,428,165	1,503,851	1,556,460	1,547,813	1,512,004
73,049	4,181	33,765	83,075	78,326
91,144	107,764	90,120	138,647	165,196
770,575	665,385	603,317	450,373	654,119
428,670	327,824	293,308	330,797	324,804
140,276	92,855	76,731	82,509	83,794
1,364,413	1,079,853	1,182,343	1,238,897	1,177,718
519,363	426,786	429,912	401,819	329,361
4,868	2,270	2,904	1,359	21,999
1,635,605	1,179,273	1,036,171	1,056,199	1,037,957
0	0	0	0	0
1,295,324	943,414	875,550	788,278	720,683
0	0	0	19,649	0
20,956	438	955	7,300	0
324,091	250,013	264,347	239,814	251,258
485,217	411,667	369,113	369,669	349,327
9,918	7,576	5,329	2,455	447
18,307,332	12,562,478	11,881,307	12,001,860	11,888,801
1,205,491	633,047	622,268	500,468	387,610
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
21,343	0	0	0	0
113,430	77,260	86,291	105,066	124,989
68,945	168,857	178,498	152,660	181,616
1,106,833	1,153,678	647,311	621,700	719,791
2,516,042	2,032,842	1,534,368	1,379,894	1,414,006
(15,791,290)	(10,529,636)	(10,346,939)	(10,621,966)	(10,474,795)
6,131,597	4,765,063	4,306,253	4,112,813	4,131,819
0	0	0	0	0
247,742	231,966	228,635	216,669	217,922
0	0	0	0	0
3,086,088	1,969,869	2,009,045	1,932,690	1,548,753
6,437,569	4,135,157	4,023,930	4,037,322	4,325,044
0	840	3,680	0	0
10,051	5,463	5,439	4,079	6,285
22,605	47,723	48,801	43,260	23,633
15,935,652	11,156,081	10,625,783	10,346,833	10,253,456
\$144,362	\$626,445	\$278,844	(\$275,133)	(\$221,339)

Berkshire Local School District
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
General Fund					
Nonspendable	\$29,082	\$29,474	\$30,618	\$30,725	\$29,728
Restricted	39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468	39,468
Committed	256,773	140,013	248,386	252,601	232,464
Assigned	682,941	445,273	257,878	778,860	85,152
Unassigned	4,729,321	3,061,929	3,984,908	4,328,574	4,426,249
Total General Fund	5,737,585	3,716,157	4,561,258	5,430,228	4,813,061
All Other Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable	1,965	2,142	48	1,929	2,159
Restricted	21,149,954	32,826,336	30,431,520	433,930	247,159
Committed	379	379	0	0	0
Assigned	1,542,644	0	0	0	0
Unassigned (Deficit)	(148,284)	(16,313)	(18,072)	(19,038)	0
Total All Other Governmental Funds	22,546,658	32,812,544	30,413,496	416,821	249,318
Total Governmental Funds	\$28,284,243	\$36,528,701	\$34,974,754	\$5,847,049	\$5,062,379

Note: GASB 54 was implemented in fiscal year 2011.



(1) 2015 reflects the restated balances for the merger. The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016. See S1 for additional details.

2016	2015 (1)	2014	2013	2012
\$4,196	\$1,807	\$2,139	\$2,139	\$2,017
39,468	41,614	41,614	41,614	41,614
209,272	184,943	193,585	260,558	105,012
61,783	34,368	13,089	590,741	1,137,370
<u>2,945,119</u>	<u>3,021,386</u>	<u>1,619,679</u>	<u>715,436</u>	<u>682,425</u>
<u>3,259,838</u>	<u>3,284,118</u>	<u>1,870,106</u>	<u>1,610,488</u>	<u>1,968,438</u>
990	1,167	1,139	1,531	7,101
247,159	182,718	195,681	188,645	131,448
0	7,077	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
<u>0</u>	<u>(654)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>248,149</u>	<u>190,308</u>	<u>196,820</u>	<u>190,176</u>	<u>138,549</u>
<u>\$3,507,987</u>	<u>\$3,474,426</u>	<u>\$2,066,926</u>	<u>\$1,800,664</u>	<u>\$2,106,987</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2021	2020	2019	2018
Revenues				
Income Taxes	\$3,469,207	\$3,034,346	\$2,415,775	\$2,945,799
Property Taxes	10,080,099	7,341,706	7,784,455	6,921,814
Intergovernmental	19,681,955	9,128,472	10,141,581	7,130,899
Interest	60,697	629,306	607,586	30,407
Tuition and Fees	1,901,158	1,820,372	1,314,782	1,464,209
Extracurricular Activities	62,902	96,635	55,963	60,801
Contributions and Donations	56,864	129,879	2,072,534	307,984
Charges for Services	9,809	106,942	188,483	127,782
Rentals	8,286	1,525	1,250	2,172
Miscellaneous	281,119	192,903	19,860	24,641
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>35,612,096</u>	<u>22,482,086</u>	<u>24,602,269</u>	<u>19,016,508</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	8,781,689	8,176,987	8,590,730	8,087,146
Special	2,461,898	2,709,021	2,388,616	1,970,657
Vocational	86,200	74,638	79,830	70,890
Student Intervention	901	0	0	181,607
Support Services:				
Pupil	1,747,191	1,445,212	1,173,555	1,088,301
Instructional Staff	486,975	442,044	478,419	424,104
Board of Education	287,253	160,125	70,328	189,277
Administration	1,135,274	1,203,840	1,549,654	1,341,870
Fiscal	515,006	499,597	489,129	443,833
Business	259	1,316	2,396	2,779
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,317,995	1,277,960	1,412,006	1,564,190
Pupil Transportation	1,438,367	1,354,672	1,473,012	1,175,704
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	0	0	0	0
Operation of Community Services	10,999	77,255	37,132	38,015
Operation of Food Services	355,316	310,273	332,192	331,936
Extracurricular Activities	528,077	547,527	524,637	505,747
Capital Outlay	28,539,577	817,652	3,894,978	352,582
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	528,408	585,079	210,303	267,094
Interest and Fiscal Charges	972,853	987,566	426,583	14,034
Issuance Costs	415,822	0	0	0
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>49,610,060</u>	<u>20,670,764</u>	<u>23,133,500</u>	<u>18,049,766</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	<u>(13,997,964)</u>	<u>1,811,322</u>	<u>1,468,769</u>	<u>966,742</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Sale of Capital Assets	1,547,000	0	0	0
General Obligation Bonds Issued	0	0	28,000,000	0
General Obligation Refunding Bonds Issued	26,260,000	0	0	0
Premium on General Obligation Refunding Bonds	1,386,979	0	0	0
Certificates of Participation Issued	4,000,000	0	0	0
Premium on Certificates of Participation	117,799	0	0	0
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	(27,308,272)	0	0	0
Inception of Capital Lease	0	167,625	0	342,928
Transfers In	90,000	94,885	18,716,793	95,000
Transfers Out	(340,000)	(519,885)	(19,141,793)	(620,000)
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	<u>5,753,506</u>	<u>(257,375)</u>	<u>27,575,000</u>	<u>(182,072)</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balances</i>	<u>(\$8,244,458)</u>	<u>\$1,553,947</u>	<u>\$29,043,769</u>	<u>\$784,670</u>
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	7.13%	7.92%	3.33%	1.60%

(1) The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016. See S1 for additional details.

2017	2016 (1)	2015	2014	2013	2012
\$2,960,730	\$2,959,776	\$1,850,476	\$2,162,468	\$1,735,507	\$1,548,753
7,514,877	6,024,661	4,979,118	4,526,039	4,373,428	4,353,798
7,282,089	7,470,839	5,247,227	4,636,804	4,628,000	5,007,888
11,681	10,051	5,463	5,439	4,079	6,285
1,288,124	1,205,491	631,147	620,668	498,588	387,610
66,307	68,620	168,337	178,498	152,660	179,916
88,330	73,563	42,448	38,117	31,022	36,947
128,139	134,773	77,260	86,291	105,066	124,989
672	325	2,420	1,600	1,880	1,700
27,067	22,605	47,723	48,801	43,260	23,633
<u>19,368,016</u>	<u>17,970,704</u>	<u>13,051,619</u>	<u>12,304,725</u>	<u>11,573,490</u>	<u>11,671,519</u>
8,151,416	8,370,508	5,555,306	4,963,720	5,041,132	5,000,387
2,017,294	2,446,966	1,491,056	1,548,503	1,521,958	1,489,364
71,914	71,730	1,309	46,237	79,538	75,001
185,061	99,474	102,829	90,120	138,647	165,196
962,575	770,045	650,946	575,935	433,058	699,224
351,603	412,540	315,514	293,572	287,340	320,881
138,441	140,276	92,855	76,731	82,509	83,794
1,196,866	1,282,825	1,115,288	1,206,405	1,205,689	1,132,616
476,148	502,580	444,049	422,157	392,099	325,331
56	4,868	2,270	2,904	1,359	21,999
1,398,854	1,583,363	1,148,761	1,010,435	948,417	1,001,524
1,292,214	1,244,543	969,397	879,380	832,991	688,329
0	0	0	0	4,132	0
41,561	20,956	221,849	955	7,300	0
356,504	322,279	438	242,935	233,496	243,726
507,632	469,582	433,111	367,952	368,545	376,503
376,670	92,336	50,153	168,236	115,458	49,839
203,761	141,822	108,657	103,106	55,314	26,603
10,871	9,918	7,576	5,329	2,455	447
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>17,739,441</u>	<u>17,986,611</u>	<u>12,711,364</u>	<u>12,004,612</u>	<u>11,751,437</u>	<u>11,700,764</u>
1,628,575	(15,907)	340,255	300,113	(177,947)	(29,245)
0	104,591	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
357,314	163,380	163,380	241,149	146,624	75,650
95,000	95,000	95,000	65,000	75,000	11,000
(420,000)	(420,000)	(370,000)	(340,000)	(350,000)	(286,000)
<u>32,314</u>	<u>(57,029)</u>	<u>(111,620)</u>	<u>(33,851)</u>	<u>(128,376)</u>	<u>(199,350)</u>
<u>\$1,660,889</u>	<u>(\$72,936)</u>	<u>\$228,635</u>	<u>\$266,262</u>	<u>(\$306,323)</u>	<u>(\$228,595)</u>
1.24%	0.86%	0.94%	0.93%	0.50%	0.23%

Berkshire Local School District
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Years

Collection Year	Real Property			Estimated Actual Value
	Assessed Value			
	Residential/ Agricultural	Commercial/ Industrial	Total	
2021	\$326,610,520	\$38,673,550	\$365,284,070	\$1,043,668,771
2020	295,259,120	38,023,470	333,282,590	952,235,971
2019	292,339,590	37,756,960	330,096,550	943,133,000
2018	289,887,800	36,647,150	326,534,950	932,957,000
2017	291,781,240	38,821,610	330,602,850	944,579,571
2016 (1)	291,026,460	38,431,820	329,458,280	941,309,371
2015 (1)	290,484,840	39,172,430	329,657,270	941,877,914
2015	194,401,510	32,752,300	227,153,810	649,010,886
2014	188,228,330	30,728,180	218,956,510	625,590,029
2013	187,539,730	26,214,110	213,753,840	610,725,257
2012	187,328,640	25,339,290	212,667,930	607,622,657

Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated true value. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of a true value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property.

For the real property, the amounts generated by multiplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by the 10 percent, 2 1/2 percent and homestead exemptions before being billed.

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

(1) Starting in 2015, this includes the assessed valuation of both Berkshire Local Schools and Ledgemont Local Schools. See S1 for further details.

Public Utility Personal		Total				
Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Ratio	Total Tax Rate Mills	Weighted Average Tax Rate
\$14,231,550	\$16,172,216	\$379,515,620	\$1,059,840,987	35.81%	\$55.93	\$28.68
14,775,870	16,790,761	348,058,460	969,026,732	35.92	55.95	26.77
14,163,020	16,094,341	344,259,570	959,227,341	35.89	55.95	26.45
13,172,320	14,968,545	339,707,270	947,925,545	35.84	52.30	22.72
12,627,620	14,349,568	343,230,470	958,929,139	35.79	52.30	22.48
12,121,320	13,774,227	341,579,600	955,083,598	35.76	52.30	22.33
10,654,590	12,107,489	340,311,860	953,985,403	35.67	52.30	33.28
7,110,920	8,080,591	234,264,730	657,091,477	35.65	52.30	23.68
6,777,210	7,701,375	225,733,720	633,291,404	35.64	52.30	23.02
6,152,350	6,991,307	219,906,190	617,716,564	35.60	52.30	22.31
5,573,190	6,333,170	218,241,120	613,955,827	35.55	52.30	22.03

Berkshire Local School District
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
(per \$1,000 of assessed value)
Last Ten Years

	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Unvoted Millage					
Operating	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000
Voted Millage - by levy					
1976 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	7.9078	7.8951	7.9017	7.8983	7.7910
Commercial/Industrial	7.9033	7.9238	7.8995	7.8884	7.3936
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000
1977 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	1.5149	1.5125	1.5137	1.5131	1.4925
Commercial/Industrial	1.5140	1.5180	1.5133	1.5112	1.4164
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000
1983 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	1.9570	2.0292	2.0309	2.0300	2.0025
Commercial/Industrial	2.7184	2.7255	2.7171	2.7133	2.5431
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000
1985 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	1.8738	1.9429	1.9445	1.9437	1.9173
Commercial/Industrial	2.6028	2.6095	2.6015	2.5979	2.4349
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000
1988 Operating - continuing					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	2.2466	2.3463	2.3483	2.3473	2.3154
Commercial/Industrial	2.9637	2.9714	2.9623	2.9582	2.7726
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000
2008 Permanent Improvements - 5 years (1)					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	0.9293	1.0193	1.0201	1.0197	1.0058
Commercial/Industrial	1.4989	1.5028	1.4982	1.4961	1.4022
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	2.5000	2.5000	2.5000	2.5000	2.5000
2018 Bond (\$28,000,000) 38 years					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	3.6300	3.6500	3.6500	N/A	N/A
Commercial/Industrial	3.6300	3.6500	3.6500	N/A	N/A
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	3.6300	3.6500	3.6500	N/A	N/A
Total Effective Voted Millage by type of property					
Residential/Agricultural	\$20.0593	\$20.3952	\$20.4092	\$16.7521	\$16.5296
Commercial/Industrial	22.8311	22.9010	22.8419	19.1651	18.1907
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	51.4300	51.4500	51.4500	47.8000	47.8000
Total Effective Millage by type of property					
Residential/Agricultural	\$24.5593	\$24.8952	\$24.9092	\$21.2521	\$21.0296
Commercial/Industrial	27.3311	27.4010	27.3419	22.6651	22.6907
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	55.9300	55.9500	55.9500	52.3000	52.3000
Total Weighted Average Tax Rate	<u>\$28.6827</u>	<u>\$26.7731</u>	<u>\$26.4531</u>	<u>\$22.7163</u>	<u>\$22.4760</u>
Overlapping Rates by Taxing District					
Auburn Joint Vocational School District Voted Millage					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	\$1.5000	\$1.5000	\$1.5000	\$1.5000	\$1.5000
Commercial/Industrial	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000

2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000	\$4.5000
7.7934	7.7817	7.8684	7.8567	7.8404
7.4873	7.3641	7.3617	7.3287	7.3184
26.1000	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000	26.1000
1.4930	1.4907	1.5074	1.5051	1.5020
1.4344	1.4107	1.4103	1.4040	1.4020
5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000
2.0031	2.0001	2.0372	2.0342	2.0300
2.5754	2.5330	2.5322	2.5208	2.5173
4.7000	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000	4.7000
1.9178	1.9150	1.9505	1.9476	1.9436
2.4658	2.4252	2.4244	2.4136	2.4102
4.5000	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000	4.5000
2.3161	2.3126	2.3588	2.3553	2.3504
2.8078	2.7616	2.7607	2.7483	2.7445
5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000
1.0061	1.0046	1.0333	1.0318	1.0296
1.4200	1.3966	1.3962	1.3899	1.3880
2.5000	2.5000	2.5000	2.5000	2.5000
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
\$16.5296	\$16.5047	\$16.7556	\$16.7307	\$16.6960
18.1907	17.8912	17.8854	17.8053	17.7804
47.8000	47.8000	47.8000	47.8000	47.8000
\$21.0296	\$21.0047	\$21.2556	\$21.2307	\$21.1960
22.6907	22.3912	22.3854	22.3053	22.2804
52.3000	52.3000	52.3000	52.3000	52.3000
\$22.3261	\$23.6807	\$23.0172	\$22.3091	\$22.0288
\$1.5000	\$1.5000	\$1.5000	\$1.5000	\$1.5000
1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000
1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000	1.5000

(continued)

Berkshire Local School District
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments (continued)
(per \$1,000 of assessed value)
Last Ten Years

	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Overlapping Rates by Taxing District					
Ashtabula County Tech and Career Center					
Effective Millage Rates	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Residential/Agricultural	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial/Industrial	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tangible/Public Utility Personal					
Burton Public Library Voted Millage					
Effective Millage Rates	\$1.5199	\$1.6721	\$1.6742	\$1.6738	\$1.6570
Residential/Agricultural	1.6946	1.7000	1.6988	1.7000	1.6973
Commercial/Industrial	1.7000	1.7000	1.7000	1.7000	1.7000
Tangible/Public Utility Personal					
Village of Burton Unvoted Millage					
Residential/Agricultural	12.9863	11.1365	11.1365	11.1365	11.1700
Commercial/Industrial	14.7248	11.7248	11.7248	11.7248	11.7024
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	15.0000	12.0000	12.0000	12.0000	12.0000
Township of Burton Voted Millage					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	9.1317	9.7834	9.7905	9.1941	9.9308
Commercial/Industrial	9.9534	9.9524	10.0084	9.6019	10.3933
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	10.3500	10.3500	10.3500	10.3500	11.2500
Township of Claridon Voted Millage					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	7.5961	8.0890	8.7973	6.4980	7.5077
Commercial/Industrial	7.7292	7.7728	8.8040	6.4713	7.3069
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	9.6900	9.6900	9.0500	6.7500	9.1500
Township of Montville Voted Millage					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	9.3068	8.3766	8.3760	8.3742	7.7089
Commercial/Industrial	9.8585	8.3566	8.3555	8.2910	8.0095
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	11.4000	9.9000	9.9000	9.9000	10.4000
Township of Thompson Voted Millage					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	9.5626	10.1833	10.1850	10.1815	9.9969
Commercial/Industrial	10.7888	10.7850	10.8152	10.7975	10.1829
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	12.5000	12.5000	12.5000	12.5000	12.5000
Township of Troy Voted Millage					
Residential/Agricultural	8.9369	9.3825	9.3957	9.3882	9.1880
Commercial/Industrial	9.0060	9.0513	8.9614	8.9668	8.2865
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	12.5000	12.5000	12.5000	12.5000	12.5000
Geauga County Voted Millage					
Effective Millage Rates					
Residential/Agricultural	11.9735	12.9885	12.9966	12.9945	13.2553
Commercial/Industrial	13.8997	13.9466	14.0858	14.1203	14.0753
Tangible/Public Utility Personal	15.5000	15.6000	15.6000	15.6000	15.6000

(1) This is renewed every five years and was last renewed in 2018.

(2) The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for July 1, 2015, therefore, tax rates will not be effective until January 1, 2016

The rates presented for a particular calendar year are the rates that, when applied to the assessed values presented in the Assessed Value Table, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year.

Rates may only be raised by obtaining the approval of a majority of the voters at a public election.

Real property tax rates for voted levies are reduced so that inflationary increases in value do not generate additional revenue.

Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners with the School District.

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
\$2.4324	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2.7518	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
4.1100	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1.6554	\$1.6528	\$1.2000	\$1.2000	\$1.2000
1.7000	1.7000	1.1762	1.1710	1.1693
1.7000	1.7000	1.2000	1.2000	1.2000
8.2113	8.2119	8.2157	8.1969	8.1914
9.1217	9.1217	9.1119	9.0709	9.0348
9.7500	9.7500	9.7500	9.7500	9.7500
5.9254	5.9276	5.9921	5.1969	5.2561
6.4381	6.3277	6.3367	6.0709	5.5043
7.2500	7.2500	7.2500	6.7500	6.3500
7.5000	7.4788	7.5704	7.5605	6.5040
7.3069	7.3062	7.3096	7.3061	6.2763
9.1500	9.1500	9.1500	9.1500	9.4000
7.7197	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
7.9899	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10.4000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10.0202	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10.4612	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
12.5000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
9.1950	8.0596	8.3376	8.3363	8.3172
8.2865	7.2467	7.2395	7.2395	7.2392
12.5000	11.0000	11.0000	11.0000	11.0000
14.0525	11.4711	11.8028	11.9850	11.9674
13.2506	12.1414	12.4790	12.7460	12.5853
13.4000	14.1000	15.1000	15.1000	15.1000

Berkshire Local School District
Property Tax Levies and Collections (1)
Last Ten Years

<u>Collection Year (2)</u>	<u>Current Tax Levy</u>	<u>Current Tax Collections</u>	<u>Percent of Current Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy</u>	<u>Delinquent Tax Collections (3)</u>	<u>Total Tax Collections</u>	<u>Percent of Total Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy</u>
2020	\$9,992,918	\$9,760,074	97.67	\$225,284	\$9,985,358	99.92%
2019	8,071,839	7,390,098	91.55	235,928	7,626,026	94.48
2018	7,727,235	7,545,234	97.64	215,775	7,761,009	100.44
2017	7,680,648	7,480,826	97.40	219,339	7,700,165	100.25
2016	7,580,926	7,290,186	96.16	187,240	7,477,426	98.63
2015	5,213,614	4,883,579	93.67	135,421	5,019,000	96.27
2014	5,199,872	5,139,730	98.84	142,551	5,282,281	101.58
2013	4,895,103	4,825,539	98.58	141,557	4,967,096	101.47
2012	4,847,757	4,729,795	97.57	117,245	4,847,040	99.99
2011	4,822,787	4,764,641	98.79	121,788	4,886,429	101.32

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

- (1) Includes Homestead/Rollback taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Intergovernmental revenue.
- (2) The 2021 information cannot be presented because all collections have not been made by June 30, 2021.
- (3) The County does not maintain delinquency information by tax year.

Note: We considered modifying the stat table presentation for the subsequent adjustments; however, our current (or the County's) computer system does not provide the information in the manner needed for the modified presentation. Delinquencies are tracked by the date the parcel is first certified delinquent and penalties and interest are applied to the total delinquent balance. We are looking at options to improve the presentation.

Berkshire Local School District

Principal Taxpayers

Real Estate Tax

2021 and 2012

Name of Taxpayer	2021	
	Assessed Value	Percent of Real Property Assessed Value
Great Lakes Cheese Company, Inc	\$4,438,630	1.22 %
RW Sidley Inc	3,185,130	0.87
Saint Gobain Ceramics & Plastics Inc	1,729,000	0.47
Luxenburg Properties BH	1,333,180	0.36
Thistle Lane Real Properties LLC	1,324,090	0.36
Excel Polymers LLC	1,279,150	0.35
Troy Oaks Homes and Residential Club	1,212,310	0.33
V & S Schuler Engineering Inc	1,206,800	0.33
Burton HCC Real Estate Co LLC	1,033,530	0.28
Preston Real Estate Holding Co	896,970	0.26
Totals	<u>\$17,638,790</u>	<u>4.83 %</u>
Total Real Estate Tax Assessed Valuation	<u>\$365,284,070</u>	
Name of Taxpayer	2012	
	Assessed Value	Percent of Real Property Assessed Value
Great Lakes Cheese Company, Inc	\$4,909,490	2.31 %
Saint Gobain Ceramics & Plastics, Inc.	2,058,490	0.97
Thistle Lane Real Properties LLC	1,580,010	0.74
Excel Polymers LLC	1,292,350	0.61
Luxenburg Properties BH	1,263,400	0.59
Troy Oaks Homes and Residential Club	1,216,990	0.57
John & James Masternick Trustees	1,083,930	0.51
Bridge Creek Properties LLC	818,970	0.39
Grandview Golf Club	676,910	0.32
Hiptop Holdings LLC	673,440	0.31
Totals	<u>\$15,573,980</u>	<u>7.32 %</u>
Total Real Estate Tax Assessed Valuation	<u>\$212,667,930</u>	

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

Berkshire Local School District

Principal Taxpayers

Public Utilities Tax

2021 and 2012

Name of Taxpayer	2021	
	Assessed Value	Percent of Public Utility Assessed Value
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company	\$9,359,620	65.77 %
American Transmission Systems Inc	3,258,690	22.90
East Ohio Gas Company	1,000,070	7.03
Ohio Edison	364,770	2.56
Northeast Ohio Natural	190,890	1.34
Total	\$14,174,040	99.60 %
Total Public Utility Assessed Valuation	\$14,231,550	

Name of Taxpayer	2012	
	Assessed Value	Percent of Public Utility Assessed Value
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company	\$4,580,410	82.19 %
American Transmission Systems Inc	356,510	6.40
East Ohio Gas Company	355,200	6.37
Ohio Edison	275,710	4.95
Total	\$5,567,830	99.91 %
Total Public Utility Assessed Valuation	\$5,573,190	

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

Berkshire Local School District
Income Tax Revenue Base and Collections (1)
Last Ten Years

<u>Tax Year</u>	<u>Tax Rate (2)</u>	<u>Total Tax Collected (3)</u>	<u>Taxes from Withholding</u>	<u>Percentage of Taxes from Withholding</u>	<u>Taxes from Direct Payments</u>	<u>Percentage of Taxes from Direct Payments</u>
2021	1.00 %	\$3,583,689	\$2,055,634	57.36 %	\$1,528,055	42.64 %
2020	1.00	3,030,913	2,007,257	66.23	1,023,656	33.77
2019	1.00	2,340,775	1,962,918	83.86	377,857	16.14
2018	1.00	2,937,699	1,837,047	62.53	1,100,652	37.47
2017	1.00	2,984,250	1,726,745	57.86	1,257,505	42.14
2016	1.00	3,086,088	1,725,506	55.91	1,360,582	44.09
2015	1.00	1,969,909	1,105,924	56.14	864,002	43.86
2014	1.00	2,009,045	1,063,409	52.93	945,636	47.07
2013	1.00	1,932,690	779,138	40.31	1,153,552	59.69
2012	1.00	1,548,753	761,923	49.20	786,830	50.80

(1) Income tax is only collected on the income of residents and on estates.

(2) The School District's income tax rate may only be increased by a majority vote of the School District's residents.

(3) Total tax collected is on a full accrual basis. The merger with Ledgemont Local Schools was effective for fiscal year 2016. See S1 for additional details.

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

Berkshire Local School District
*Computation of Direct and Overlapping
 Governmental Activities Debt
 June 30, 2021*

	Governmental Activities Debt <u>Outstanding</u>	Percentage Applicable to School District (1) <u></u>	Amount of Direct and Overlapping Debt <u></u>
Direct:			
General Obligation Refunding Bonds	\$27,637,211	100.00%	\$27,637,211
Certificates of Participation	4,116,800	100.00%	4,116,800
Capital Leases	<u>171,829</u>	100.00%	<u>171,829</u>
Total Direct	<u>31,925,840</u>		<u>31,925,840</u>
Overlapping:			
Geauga County (2)			
General Obligation Bonds	9,945,317	7.52%	747,888
Special Assessment Bonds	332,855	7.52%	25,031
Capital Lease	10,723	7.52%	806
Loan Payable	<u>116,203</u>	7.52%	<u>8,738</u>
Total Overlapping	<u>10,405,098</u>	7.52%	<u>782,463</u>
Total	<u><u>\$42,330,938</u></u>		<u><u>\$32,708,303</u></u>

Source: Office of the Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio

(1) Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the political subdivision located within the boundaries of the School District by the total assessed valuation of the subdivision. The valuations used were for the 2020 collection year.

(2) Debt is reported as of December 31, 2020.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Berkshire Local School District
*Ratio of General Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual
Value, Ratio of General Debt to Personal Income and Debt per Capita
Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Estimated Actual Value (2)	General Bonded Debt		
			Bonded Debt (3)	Ratio of Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value	Bonded Debt per Capita
2021	13,255	\$1,059,840,987	\$27,637,211	2.61	\$2,085
2020	12,903	969,026,732	27,634,000	2.85	2,142
2019	12,903	959,227,341	28,000,000	2.92	2,170
2018	12,903	947,925,545	0	0.00	0
2017	12,903	958,929,139	0	0.00	0
2016	12,903	955,083,598	0	0.00	0
2015	8,647	657,091,477	0	0.00	0
2014	8,647	633,291,404	0	0.00	0
2013	8,647	617,716,564	0	0.00	0
2012	8,647	613,955,827	0	0.00	0

Source: (1) U.S. Bureau of Census, Census of Population
2020 Federal Census, 2021
2010 Federal Census, 2012-2020

(2) Geauga County Auditor

(3) Although the debt service fund is restricted for debt service, it is not specifically restricted to the payment of principal. Therefore, these resources are not shown as a deduction from general obligation bonded debt.

(4) The personal income can be found on S26

General Debt				
Certificates of Participation	Capital Leases	Total Debt	Ratio of General Debt to Personal Income (4)	General Debt per Capita
\$4,116,800	\$171,829	\$31,754,011	78.10%	\$2,396
0	322,237	27,634,000	68.76	2,142
0	373,691	28,000,000	68.87	2,170
0	583,994	0	0.00	0
0	508,160	0	0.00	0
0	354,607	0	0.00	0
0	333,049	0	0.82	0
0	278,400	0	0.68	0
0	140,357	0	0.35	0
0	49,047	0	0.12	0

Berkshire Local School District
Computation of Legal Debt Margin
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Assessed Valuation	<u>\$379,515,620</u>	<u>\$348,058,460</u>	<u>\$344,259,570</u>	<u>\$339,707,270</u>
Debt Limit - 9% of Assessed Value (1)	\$34,156,406	\$31,325,261	\$30,983,361	\$30,573,654
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit				
General Obligation Bonds	26,260,000	27,634,000	28,000,000	0
Certificates of Participation	4,000,000	0	0	0
Less Amount Available in Debt Service	<u>(364,315)</u>	<u>(202,223)</u>	<u>(419,962)</u>	<u>0</u>
Amount of Debt Subject to Limit	<u>29,895,685</u>	<u>27,431,777</u>	<u>27,580,038</u>	<u>0</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$4,260,721</u>	<u>\$3,893,484</u>	<u>\$3,403,323</u>	<u>\$30,573,654</u>
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Debt Limit	12.47%	12.43%	10.98%	100.00%
Unvoted Debt Limit - .10% of Assessed Value (1)	\$379,516	\$348,058	\$344,260	\$339,707
Amount of Debt Applicable	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$379,516</u>	<u>\$348,058</u>	<u>\$344,260</u>	<u>\$339,707</u>
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limit	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Source: Geauga County Auditor and School District Financial Records

(1) Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for overall debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt.

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
<u>\$343,230,470</u>	<u>\$341,579,600</u>	<u>\$234,264,730</u>	<u>\$225,733,720</u>	<u>\$219,906,190</u>	<u>\$218,241,120</u>
\$30,890,742	\$30,742,164	\$21,083,826	\$20,316,035	\$19,791,557	\$19,641,701
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>\$30,890,742</u>	<u>\$30,742,164</u>	<u>\$21,083,826</u>	<u>\$20,316,035</u>	<u>\$19,791,557</u>	<u>\$19,641,701</u>
100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
\$343,230	\$341,580	\$234,265	\$225,734	\$219,906	\$218,241
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>\$343,230</u>	<u>\$341,580</u>	<u>\$234,265</u>	<u>\$225,734</u>	<u>\$219,906</u>	<u>\$218,241</u>
100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Berkshire Local School District
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Years

Year	Population (1)	Total Personal Income (1)	Personal Income Per Capita (1)	Median Household Income (1)
2021	1,455	\$40,658,520	\$27,944	\$60,200
2020	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2019	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2018	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2017	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2016	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2015	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2014	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2013	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200
2012	1,455	40,658,520	27,944	60,200

Source: 2020 U.S. Census - 2021
2010 U.S. Census - 2012 through 2020
Geauga County

(1) Information presented is for the Village of Burton. Information for the Townships of Burton, Troy and Claridon was not available.

Median Age (1)	Median Value of Residential Property (1)	Geauga County Unemployment Rate	Total Assessed Property Value
37.50	\$135,100	5.2 %	\$379,515,620
37.50	135,100	5.2	348,058,460
37.50	135,100	5.2	344,259,570
37.50	135,100	5.2	339,707,270
37.50	135,100	4.8	343,230,470
37.50	135,100	4.1	341,579,600
37.50	135,100	5.6	234,264,730
37.50	135,100	5.6	225,733,720
37.50	135,100	5.6	219,906,190
37.50	135,100	7.5	218,241,120

Berkshire Local School District
Principal Employers
December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2010

December 31, 2019 (1)			
Employer	City	Nature of Business or Activity	Employees
Great Lakes Cheese Company, Inc.	Troy	Cheese Packaging and Distribution	703
Hexpol Compounding/Burton Rubber Processing	Burton	Manufacturing	266
Preston Superstore	Burton	Automobile Sales	185
Berkshire Local School District	Burton	Education	161
ARMS Trucking	Burton	Trucking	123
Burton Health Care	Burton	Long-term Health Care and Rehabilitation	80
Duramax	Troy	Manufacturing	86
Ronyak Paving	Burton	Paving	75
BFG Supply, Incorporated	Burton	Wholesale Distributor - Greenhouse	43
Troy Manufacturing	Troy	Manufacturing	n/a
Total			<u>1,722</u>
Total Employment within the School District			<u>n/a</u>

December 31, 2010			
Employer	City	Nature of Business or Activity	Employees
Great Lakes Cheese Company, Inc.	Troy	Cheese Packaging and Distribution	600
Excel Polymers, LLC	Burton	Manufacturing	177
Burton Health Care	Burton	Long-term Health Care and Rehabilitation	140
Berkshire Local School District	Burton	Education	132
Preston Superstore	Burton	Automobile Sales	98
Duramax	Troy	Manufacturing	81
ARMS Trucking	Burton	Trucking	75
Ronyak Paving	Burton	Paving	70
BFG Supply, Incorporated	Burton	Wholesale Distributor - Greenhouse	50
Troy Manufacturing	Troy	Manufacturing	30
Total			<u>1,453</u>
Total Employment within the School District			<u>n/a</u>

Source: Village of Burton and the Townships of Burton and Troy, Ohio.

(1) December 31, 2019 is the latest information available.

n/a - Information not available.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Berkshire Local School District
Building Statistics by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Burton Elementary School					
Constructed in 1959					
Total Building Square Footage	41,645	41,645	41,645	41,645	41,645
Enrollment Grades PS-6	501	501	479	442	451
Student Capacity	640	640	640	640	640
Regular Instruction Classrooms	23	23	23	23	23
Regular Instruction Teachers	27.0	26.5	26.5	25.0	29
Special Instruction Classrooms	4	4	4	4	4
Special Instruction Teachers	5	7	7	7	7
Ledgemont Elementary School					
Constructed in 1981					
Total Building Square Footage	48,050	48,050	48,050	48,050	48,050
Enrollment Grades 1-6	205	217	199	195	192
Student Capacity	739	739	739	739	739
Regular Instruction Classrooms	14	14	14	14	27
Regular Instruction Teachers	19	17	17	15	14
Special Instruction Classrooms	4	3	3	2	1
Special Instruction Teachers	4	6	6	5	4
Junior High/High School					
Constructed in 1936					
Total Building Square Footage	95,485	95,485	95,485	95,485	95,485
Enrollment Grades 7-12	624	613	598	598	591
Student Capacity	760	760	760	760	760
Regular Instruction Classrooms	30	30	30	30	32
Regular Instruction Teachers	36	32	33	35	33.5
Special Instruction Classrooms	7	8	7	6	5
Special Instruction Teachers	9	6	5	5	4

Note: These facilities were sold during fiscal year 2021. The School District maintained use of the facilities through an operating lease for fiscal year 2022. Please see Note 24 for additional information.

Source: School District Records

2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
41,645	41,645	41,645	41,645	41,645
425	0	454	474	491
640	640	640	640	640
23	23	23	23	23
30	30	29	29	29
4	4	4	4	4
6	5	5	5	5
48,050	0	0	0	0
195	0	0	0	0
739	0	0	0	0
27	0	0	0	0
16	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	0
0.5	0	0	0	0
95,485	95,485	95,485	95,485	95,485
604	1,224	495	517	548
760	760	760	760	760
32	32	32	32	32
34	27	27	27	28
5	5	5	5	5
8	6	6	6	5

Berkshire Local School District
Per Pupil Cost
Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>Cost Per Pupil</u>	<u>Percentage Change</u>	<u>Teaching Staff</u>	<u>Pupil/Teacher Ratio</u>	<u>Students Receiving Free or Reduced Lunch</u>	<u>Percentage of Enrollment</u>
2021	\$49,610,060	1,330	\$37,301	51.40 %	100	13.3	1,330	100.0%
2020	20,670,764	1,331	15,530	(16.74)	97	13.7	316	23.7
2019	23,133,500	1,276	18,130	19.39	94	13.6	283	22.2
2018	18,049,766	1,235	14,615	1.64	91	13.6	278	22.5
2017	17,739,441	1,234	14,376	(2.22)	91	13.6	301	24.4
2016	17,986,611	1,224	14,695	4.52	94	13.0	340	27.8
2015	12,711,364	906	14,030	9.84	70	12.9	212	23.4
2014	12,004,612	949	12,650	6.26	69	13.8	212	22.3
2013	11,751,437	991	11,858	5.03	69	14.4	220	22.2
2012	11,700,764	1,039	11,262	(3.38)	69	15.1	227	21.8

Source: School District Records (Modified Accrual Basis)

Berkshire Local School District
Attendance and Graduation Rates
Last Ten School Years

Fiscal Year	Berkshire Attendance Rate	State Average	Berkshire Graduation Rate	State Average
2021	93.76%	N/A	93.30%	N/A
2020	94.90	N/A	90.20	N/A
2019	94.90	N/A	93.00	N/A
2018	94.90	N/A	94.30	85.60%
2017	95.49	N/A	95.50	85.60
2016	95.20	N/A	94.10	83.00
2015	95.00	N/A	94.10	83.00
2014	95.00	94.30%	94.10	83.00
2013	95.00	94.30	93.80	83.00
2012	94.40	94.30	95.90	83.00

Source: Ohio Department of Education Local Report Cards

Berkshire Local School District
School District Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Regular Instruction					
Elementary Classroom Teachers	42.50	43.00	43.00	39.00	40.50
High School Classroom Teachers	26.00	26.00	26.00	28.00	28.50
Special Instruction					
Elementary Classroom Teachers	9.00	11.50	11.50	10.50	11.00
Gifted Education Teachers	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.00
High School Classroom Teachers	9.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
Vocational Instruction					
High School Classroom Teachers	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Pupil Support Services					
Guidance Counselors	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00
Librarians	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Psychologists	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Speech and Language Pathologists	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Nurse	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Aides	18.50	11.50	10.00	12.00	6.00
Administration					
Elementary	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
High School	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00
Central Office	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Secretarial	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.50
Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fiscal Services					
Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Clerks	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Operation of Plant					
Custodians	10.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	10.00
Maintenance	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Pupil Transportation					
Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Bus Drivers	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Bus Aides	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00
Van Drivers	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Food Service Program					
Elementary Cooks	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.50	3.50
High School Cooks	2.00	2.00	2.00	4.00	6.00
Totals	<u>172.50</u>	<u>162.50</u>	<u>161.00</u>	<u>162.50</u>	<u>155.00</u>

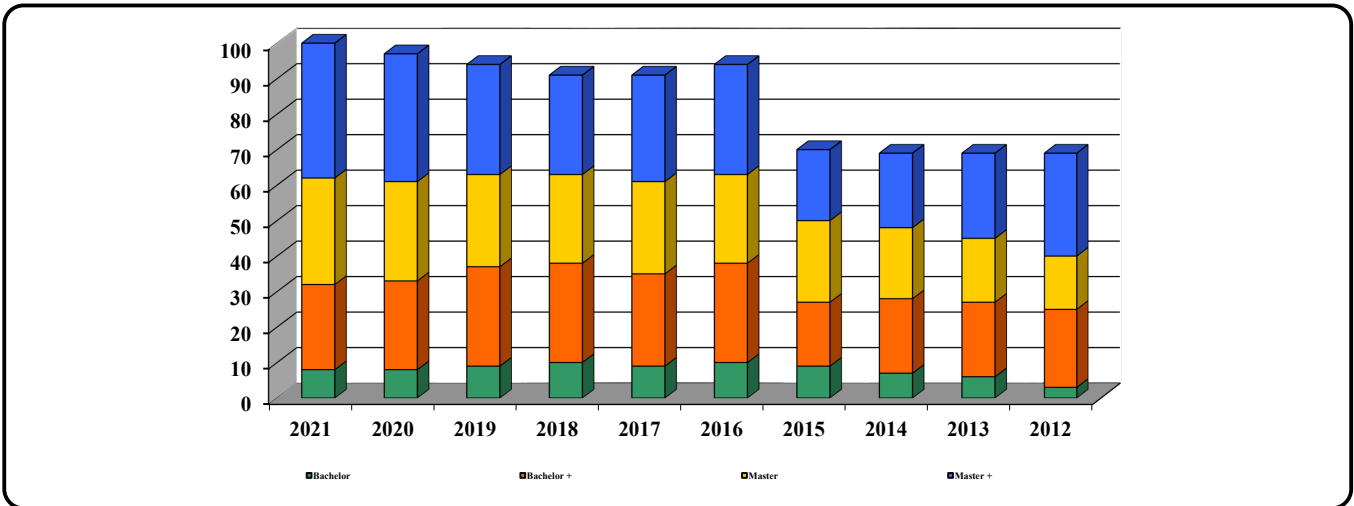
Method: Using 1.0 for each full-time employee and 0.50 for each part-time and seasonal employee at fiscal year end.

Source: School District Records

2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
44.00	30.50	29.50	29.00	29.00
32.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	25.00
5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
6.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	5.00
2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
8.00	6.50	6.50	7.50	7.50
0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
10.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
15.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
3.50	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
6.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
<u>158.50</u>	<u>122.00</u>	<u>121.00</u>	<u>122.50</u>	<u>124.50</u>

Berkshire Local School District
Full-Time Equivalent School District Teachers by Education
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Degree	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Bachelor's Degree	8	8	9	10	9	10	9	7	6	3
Bachelor + 15	4	3	3	2	2	1	1	4	4	4
Bachelor + 150	20	22	25	26	24	27	17	17	17	18
Master's Degree	30	28	26	25	26	25	23	20	18	15
Master + 15	13	15	16	17	18	18	13	10	10	12
Master + 30	13	12	10	8	9	13	7	11	14	17
Master + 45	12	9	5	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
Total	100	97	94	91	91	94	70	69	69	69



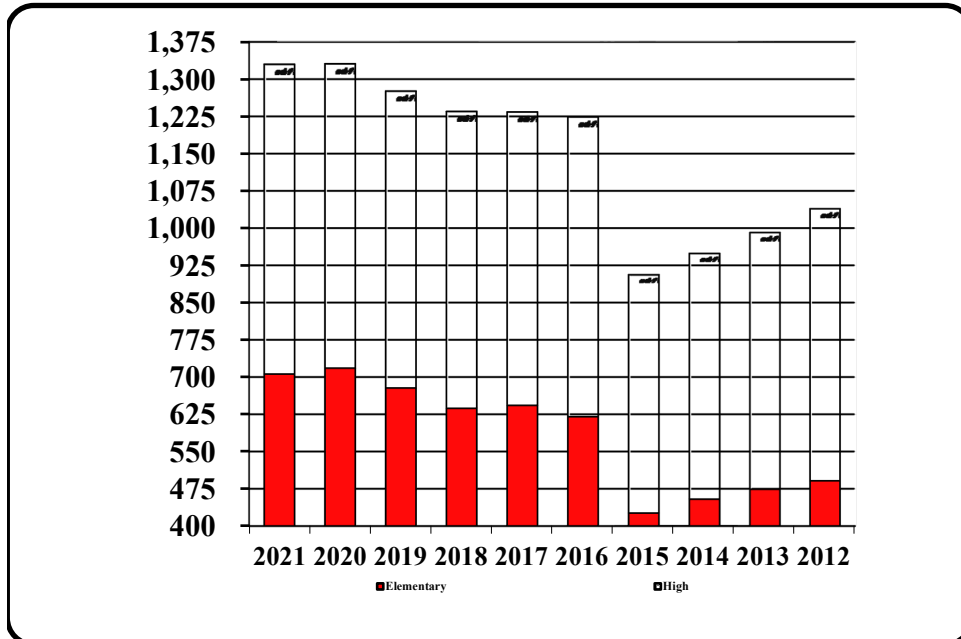
Source: School District Records

Berkshire Local School District

Enrollment Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Elementary Schools	Junior/High School	Total
2021	706	624	1,330
2020	718	613	1,331
2019	678	598	1,276
2018	637	598	1,235
2017	643	591	1,234
2016	620	604	1,224
2015	426	480	906
2014	454	495	949
2013	474	517	991
2012	491	548	1,039

Source: School District Records



Berkshire Local School District
SAT Composite Scores
Last Ten Fiscal Years

School Year	Number of Senior Test Takers	Berkshire Verbal	Ohio Verbal	National Verbal
2021	0	0	0	0
2020	2	580	525	531
2019	1	650	560	531
2018	0	n/a	n/a	n/a
2017	2	635	494	494
2016	1	595	535	487
2015	7	602	555	498
2014	13	570	496	496
2013	6	722	543	496
2012	6	560	489	489

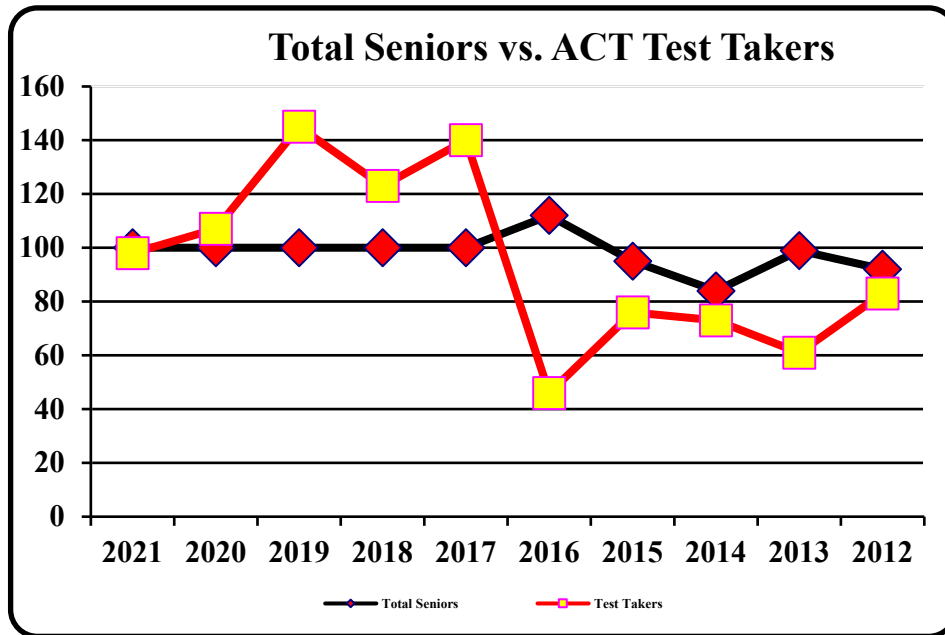
Source: High School Guidance Office, Berkshire Local School District

n/a - Berkshire Local School District SAT information was not available

<u>Berkshire Math</u>	<u>Ohio Math</u>	<u>National Math</u>
0	0	0
575	1170	1059
660	540	531
n/a	n/a	n/a
610	508	508
615	562	513
622	562	513
565	514	514
763	552	514
528	514	514

Berkshire Local School District
ACT Composite Scores
Last Ten School Years

School Year	Number of Test Takers	Berkshire Composite	Ohio Composite	National Composite
2021	98	19.5	19.9	20.6
2020	107	19.0	20.0	22.0
2019	145	19.7	20.3	20.8
2018	123	19.5	22.0	20.0
2017	140	20.0	26.0	20.8
2016	46	21.0	22.0	21.0
2015	76	23.6	22.0	21.0
2014	73	21.9	22.0	21.0
2013	61	21.3	21.8	21.1
2012	83	22.5	21.8	21.1



Source: High School Guidance Office,
 Berkshire Local School District

Berkshire Local School District
Average Number of Students per Teacher
Last Ten School Years

Fiscal Year	Berkshire Average	State Average
2021	13.3	N/A
2020	14.0	N/A
2019	13.6	N/A
2018	13.6	N/A
2017	13.6	N/A
2016	13.0	N/A
2015	12.9	N/A
2014	13.8	18.47
2013	14.4	18.47
2012	14.4	19.1

Source: Ohio Department of Education, EMIS Reports

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



BERKSHIRE LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

GEAUGA COUNTY

AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



Certified for Release 1/25/2022

88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215
Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at
www.ohioauditor.gov